

Exhibit WW

**IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK**

EASTERN PROFIT CORPORATION LIMITED,

Plaintiff/Counterclaim Defendant,

Case No. 18-cv-2185

v.

STRATEGIC VISION US, LLC,

Defendant/Counterclaim Plaintiff.

AFFIDAVIT OF JESSICA JU

I, Jessica Ju, having been duly sworn on my oath, state and affirm the following.

1. I am competent to provide the information in this Affidavit, and I can and would testify to these matters in Court. I am over 21 years of age.
2. I am a citizen of the United States. I reside in New York, New York.
3. I am a professional linguist qualified by the United States federal courts and the New York State Court. I am fluent in writing, speaking, and interpreting Mandarin-Chinese, which is my first language, in both its simplified and traditional forms and I am fluent in writing, speaking, and interpreting English. I hold a security clearance through my association with the court system.
4. For the last ten years, I have performed translations and interpretations in areas such as law, finance, cyber technology, rock engineering, military technology, and I have translated matters for the United States government.
5. I am employed as an interpreter on a per diem basis by the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. My work at the Court involves interpreting testimony and similar matters in civil and criminal proceedings, including those brought by the

*Affidavit of Jessica Ju
Eastern Profit Corp. Ltd. v. Strategic Vision US, LLC, 18-cv-2185 (JGK)-DCF*

SVUS001305

United States Department of Justice and the United States Attorney's Office. During my time with the Court, I also have held a linguist qualification from the New York State Court and have provided linguist services in civil and criminal proceedings there.

6. Since 2008, I also have performed free-lance work providing translation and proofreading services on an as-needed basis for private institutions and corporate entities, including Fortune 500 companies and a Wall Street investment firm, and for educational universities, the United Nations, and individuals.

7. My educational background includes a Bachelor of Science degree that I received in May 2006 from Washington University in St. Louis, Missouri in business administration with a double major in international business and finance.

8. In July 2019, I was asked by the law firm of Graves Garrett LLC (the "Law Firm") to provide interpretations and translations of certain materials in which Mandarin-Chinese was spoken. Until this contact, I had not worked for the Law Firm or had any interaction with attorneys or representatives there.

9. I was asked by the Law Firm to translate several audio presentations located on the YouTube and Twitter platforms for the purpose of interpreting them into written Chinese and then transcribing the written Chinese translation into English.

10. On July 26, 2019, I was provided links by the Law Firm to several source materials on either YouTube, Twitter, or written materials, including an on-line article and a screen shot of information (collectively, the "Source Materials"). The links were provided through an electronic mail communication from Edward D. Greim, an attorney at the Law Firm (edgreim@gravesgarrett.com), to my personal email account, jessicaju@gmail.com. On July 30, 2019, I was provided a link to a written article. The link was provided by Mr. Greim by email

communication to me and is discussed in this Affidavit as one of the Source Materials. A true, correct, and genuine copy of Mr. Greim's July 26 and 30, 2019 email communications to me are attached as Ex. A.

11. The links/descriptions of the Source Materials are as follows:

- <https://youtu.be/whKwuLpKbUQ>
- <https://twitter.com/CharlesGuo9/status/1130299368899317760?s=20>
- <https://twitter.com/CharlesGuo9/status/1154268207357865984?s=20>
- https://youtu.be/7qVmEsw_ZX8
- https://youtu.be/_Bf2huTkYzs
- <https://twitter.com/idzhang3/status/1096747034302910464?s=20>
- <https://twitter.com/LiHongKuan/status/1069440596002119680?s=20>
- <https://twitter.com/wanli198964/status/1149624026819522566?s=20>
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tK66kRrWTEY>
- <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zycUy8xlxSM>
- <https://youtu.be/63Q0TRSJGRo>
- <https://youtu.be/W1PoAgcxBio>
- <https://ec.ltn.com.tw/article/breakingnews/2863300>
- Screenshot

12. Shortly after I received Mr. Greim's July 26th communication, I accessed the Source Materials by using the links and/or viewing the materials provided by Mr. Greim. I used my personal computer to access the links through my Internet provider, and used by personal email account to view the written materials that were not in the form of links to the YouTube and Twitter platforms. The links were immediately accessible through my personal computer and were of sufficient quality that I was able to hear the contents to a degree allowing me to prepare full transcripts of the links, although on rare occasions I had some difficulty ascertaining the

words referenced by the speaker. This occurred as to less than 10 words, and I do not believe that this caused any inaccuracy in the meaning of the translation. Some of the links included subtitles from an unknown source, and I relied on the audio for the transcription and translation. The subtitles were only used as a reference for what I already had prepared from the audio.

13. Using the start-stop function associated with the links to the audio Source Materials as needed, I transcribed the spoken words into written Chinese and then translated the written Chinese into written English.

14. As I reviewed the audio/video Source Materials, I contemporaneously prepared a chart of my work for each media link. Each chart had columns entitled "Time Stamp," "Speaker," "Original Content (Chinese)," and "Translation." I prepared contents for each column in English except for the column "Original Content (Chinese)," in which I wrote the Chinese language equivalent of the information that was being spoken. A true, correct, and genuine copy of my work product is collectively attached as Ex. B. Ex. B is an accurate reflection of the transcription I made of the audio/video Source Materials into Chinese and then the translation from the Chinese into English.

15. As to the newspaper article and screen shot, I translated them from the Chinese into English and prepared a separate document for each of the two media Sources. A true, correct, and genuine copy of my work product is attached as Ex. C.

16. I was able to identify the speaker either through written context indicated on the Source Material or by audibly hearing the speaker identify himself or herself.

17. All of the Source Materials were translated in my best judgment. The translated text truly reflects the content, meaning, and style of the original Source Materials and constitutes in every respect a correct and true translation of them.

18. I spent approximately 75 hours preparing my work. My work began around July 26, 2019 and was completed by August 6, 2019.

FURTHER AFFIANT SAYETH NAUGHT.

Affiant

STATE OF NEW JERSEY)

) ss

MERCER COUNTY)

On this 15th day of August, 2019, before me personally appeared Jessica Ju, to me known to be the person described herein, who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that that person executed said instrument as her free act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my notarial seal in 8/15/2019, the day and year last above written.

[notary seal]

Notary Public

My commission expires: 03/21/2021

SWETA PATEL
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF NEW JERSEY
COMMISSION # 2341983
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
MARCH 21, 2021

EX. A

From: Greim, Edward D.
Sent: Friday, July 26, 2019 12:32 PM
To: 'jessicaju@gmail.com' <jessicaju@gmail.com>
Subject: Translation services

Dear Jessica:

Thank you for your time just now. As promised, I am attaching links to the YouTube and other postings that we'd like to have you translate. It is not necessary to translate all of the written comments to the postings, by the way. We only want to translate the audio. Please contact me if you have any questions.

1. <https://youtu.be/whKwuLpKbUQ> (3 minutes)
2. <https://twitter.com/CharlesGuo9/status/1130299368899317760?s=20> (about 2 minutes)
3. <https://twitter.com/CharlesGuo9/status/1154268207357865984?s=20> (about 2 minutes)
4. https://youtu.be/7qVmEsw_ZX8 (about 31 minutes)
 - a. <https://youtu.be/Bf2huTkYzs> (about 31 minutes, also, and appears to be the same interview. There is no need to transcribe and translate this one, number 4.a, if you can confirm it's the same as number 4.)
5. <https://twitter.com/idzhang3/status/1096747034302910464?s=20> (about 1 minute)
6. <https://twitter.com/LiHongKuan/status/1069440596002119680?s=20> (about 1 minute)
7. <https://twitter.com/wanli198964/status/1149624026819522566?s=20> (about 1-2 minutes)
8. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tK66kRrWTEY> (talk between Guo and second individual, believed to be Yanping Liu, MSS Secretary for Discipline Inspection, 24 minutes)
9. <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zycUy8xlxSM> (talk between Guo and others, believed to include Liu, 82 minutes)
10. <https://youtu.be/63Q0TRSJGRo> (talk between Yvette Wang and Robert S. Tucker, about 3 minutes)
11. <https://youtu.be/W1PoAgcxBio> (talk between Yvette Wang and Robert S. Tucker, about 4 minutes)

Eddie Greim

Edward Greim



Graves Garrett LLC

1100 Main Street, Suite 2700
Kansas City, MO 64105
Phone: (816) 256-4144
Fax: (816) 817-0863
EDGreim@gravesgarrett.com

Donnelli, Jennifer

From: Greim, Edward D.
Sent: Tuesday, July 30, 2019 5:11 PM
To: Jessica Ju
Cc: Donnelli, Jennifer; Royle, Zack
Subject: Translation update--new article--affidavit

Dear Jessica:

Could you please also make a translation of this article from a Taiwanese source? (Please let me know if this is not in Mandarin, as we want to make sure you are qualified.)

<https://ec.ltn.com.tw/article/breakingnews/2863300>

Also, within the next day or so, my colleagues (either Jennifer Donnelli or Zack Royle, copied here) will be sending you an affidavit regarding the translation of each of the clips from the past few days. It will lay the legal foundation for admitting the translations into evidence. They may have a few questions for you and will make sure you're comfortable with the foundational points in the affidavit.

Eddie Greim

Edward Greim



Graves Garrett LLC

1100 Main Street, Suite 2700
Kansas City, MO 64105
Phone: (816) 256-4144
Fax: (816) 817-0863
EDGreim@gravesgarrett.com

This electronic message is from a law firm. It may contain confidential or privileged information. If you received this transmission in error, please reply to the sender to advise of the error and delete this transmission and any attachments. IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: To ensure compliance with requirements imposed by the IRS, we inform you that any U.S. federal tax advice contained in this communication (including any attachments) is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, for the purpose of (i) avoiding penalties under the Internal Revenue Code or (ii) promoting, marketing, or recommending to another party any transaction or matter addressed herein.

EX. B

Video 1: https://youtu.be/whKwuLpKbUQ Published on April 29, 2017			
Time Stamp	Speaker	Original Content (Chinese)	Translation
0:00:00	Speaker 1	在美国，在纽约。非常好啊。一切都非常好。谢谢。正在开始正常运行中，啊。咱还是对这个习总书记还是有绝对信心的，啊。他哪儿什么采访，他在那块儿吹牛，约架呢，他挑战我。结果我去了。他还给我什么采访。他是个大骗子，啊。	In US, in New York. I'm doing well. All is excellent. Thank you. The operation is on now. I have absolute faith in General Secretary Xi. What was he doing with the interview? He was bluffing, asking for a fight and challenging me. So I went, he tried to interview me. He is a big liar.
0:00:30	Speaker 1	过两天儿你们就知道了。这小子该结束他了。这两年没少造了我谣，啊。天天在那儿胡说八道。天天胡说八道。该把他给结束了。咱们走着看，啊。这个反我们的国家，反我们的政府，反我们的党。啊。还在这儿两头吃。啊。这家伙谁给他钱写负面新闻，你说这还了得了。你看他那长相，你看他那西诺。都拿着什么，美国政府颁发的什么什么政治避难证。在那儿耀武扬威。	You will know in a couple of days. It's time to finish this guy. He made up a lot of stories about me over the past couple of years. He was bullshitting everyday, bullshitting everyday. It's time to finish him. Let's wait and see. They're against our country, against our government and our party. Here they are taking kickbacks from both sides. This guy writes negative news for those who pay him. So you know this is really outrageous. Look at his face, and look at that Xi Nuo. They all hold the so-called political asylum papers. They show off.
0:01:00	Speaker 1	这些该死的家伙。是啊，咱们政府一年花那么多钱，就让这几个烂人。你瞅那个样，昨天吓得他一直发抖。你说在那块，天天就在那块，造我们领导的谣，造我们国家的谣。一句中国人好不说。真丢中国人。我们中国人在外国让人家看不起啊。都是让这帮中国人搞的。没那么多老外什么提。他们懂啥啊？你看我身边的这些人。跟我去的这些人，都是老外是不是，都是老外是不是，十几个人。是不是。都是警察，FBI的人。	These goddamn bastards, they deserve to die. Right. Our government spends so much money every year, and it's these bad guys.. Look at him, yesterday he was so scared that he was trembling the whole time. Say, they are there every day, to lie about our leaders, about our country. They won't say anything good about China. They shame the Chinese people. That's why we Chinese are looked down upon abroad. These bunch of Chinese are the culprit. Not that many foreigners mention this, because what do they know? Just look at the people around me, the ones who went with me were all foreigners. A dozen of foreigners right? They were all police officers and FBI agents,

0:01:30	Speaker 1	都是这个美国的这个检察官。嘿。他们吓的这个哆嗦你说。还对我们中国人，对我们中央领导。哎呦，天天骂呀。就那个西诺写的。领导的什么私生活。这个该死的东西，烂死了，烂死了。哎呦，我昨天看了以后我说真是，有点侮辱我。你说我跟他见是什么啊，这种人你说。这这这，怎么能跟他见呢？我都有点后悔你说。你等着吧，叫大家看着啊。我把这几个家伙给他撂倒，替国家领导人出口气。	or US prosecutors. Hey. They were frightened and trembling. They curse Chinese, and our CCP leaders. Damn it, they do it every day. Like, Xi Nuo wrote in a book about leaders' private affairs. This goddamn bastard, he is rotten to death. Yesterday I met with them, I have to say, it was insulting to me. Why he is worthy of meeting? Why should I meet with him in the first place? I regretted it. Just wait and see. I can take these bastards down and help our leaders to revenge.
0:02:00	Speaker 1	这帮家伙，太坏。身为中国人，住在那，曼哈顿也不来。天天待在那个 Flushing，啊，待在那个地方。然后猫在那个破破小破屋里。就几个人，就在那瞎话。编那瞎话全是说中国坏话的，没有一句中国好话的。攻击我们中央领导人，那个美国哪个，哪个领导人他没有什么私事啊？哪个没有啊？拿着我们领导人在那攻击。反正不说中国人好话。一句好话。中国人啥都不是。都该死。	These guys are too bad. As Chinese, they are living over there, never comes to Manhattan. They stay everyday in Flushing. They hide there like cats, in a broken shelter. They make up fake stories there. Those are all bad stories about China. They never say anything good about China. They attack our CCP leaders. But in the USA, which leader doesn't have some personal scandals? Who doesn't have it? They attack our leaders, and just won't say anything good about the Chinese people. They take Chinese as nothing. They deserve to die.
0:02:30	Speaker 1	所以这帮人啊，必须得收拾他。所有工作人员都在国内啊。然后呢收钱在国外。美国税也不交，啊。然后呢，在美国这边搞一个什么民主基金给他弄钱。欧洲民主基金会弄钱。这些人，我真是。现代的大汉奸。所以必须处置啊。等我回去的时候啊。给大家发信息。咱们一起喝酒啊。我的立点功再回去啊。我回去之前发信息。啊。	So these people must be punished. All the staff are in China, while the collection of money takes place abroad. They don't pay taxes in the US. Then, they do something called National Endowment for Democracy, and European Endowment for Democracy to make money. These people, I have to say, they are the modern traitors of the Chinese nation, so they must be punished. After I return to China, I will message everyone, and let's have a drink together. I must make some contributions and establish merit first and then go back. I will send messages before I return.

Video 2. <https://twitter.com/CharlesGuo9/status/1130299368899317760?s=20> published on 19 May 2019

Time Stamp	Speaker	Original Content (Chinese)	Translation
0:00:00	Guo Wen Gui	...我们自己的内心。这个说追求的理想目标，自由，民主，法治。国际条。坚决支持习主席。我再说一遍。我就是支持习主席。谁要是以为我支持习主席是说。。对不起，我发自内心的，没有任何战略考虑。郭文贵要愚蠢的想要利用习主席。那我真的是世界最愚蠢的！他是一个国家的领导。他是一个国家的主席。怎么多团队。	...our hearts. The goals what we pursue are freedom, democracy, rule of law. International news! I absolutely support President Xi. Let me repeat, I am in support of President Xi. Whoever thinks the reason I support President Xi is... well sorry, it's actually from my heart and not out of strategic considerations. If Guo Wen Gui is stupid enough to use President Xi, then I must be the biggest fool in the world! He is a country's leader, and he is a country's president. There are so many teams.
0:00:30	Guo Wen Gui	郭文贵这点小本事算个什么？连个蚂蚁都不算。但是我就是认为中国不能乱。中国拥有习主席，就是中国出现重大变革的最大的征兆。是上天赐给我们的习主席。而且我相信习主席十九大之后一定会拨乱反正，一定会给老百姓带来民主自由法治的开始。不能说一日，一蹴而就，是不可能的。而且我深信	What can Guo Wengui do with his talent, which is so small and not even the size of an ant. But I just think that China cannot have chaos. China's having President Xi is the biggest sign of major changes in China. The President is given to us by the heavens. Moreover, I believe that after President Xi's 19th National Congress, he will certainly bring order out of chaos and will definitely bring the people to the beginning of democracy and freedom and the rule of law. This cannot be in a day, or to have results overnight; that's not possible. And I am convinced that
0:01:00	Guo Wen Gui	他现在是非常危险的，绝对危险，大家从这海外这些声音看得出来，所有的人，都是保谁的？全是恨谁的？而且在美国，这么多政府官员，都在说我不要再折腾盗国贼了。习主席不可信，习主席不可信，全让我退习主席去。这越是这样，越让我看清了习主席是很危险的。但是大家就静下心来想想，习主席出了事，谁行？谁能管这个国家？	he is in a dangerous situation, absolute dangerous. We can tell from the abroad voices that, everyone, who do they protect? Who do they hate? Also in the US, so many government officials tell me to stop making trouble with the thieves of the nation. They say that President Xi is not to be trusted, President Xi is not to be trusted, and all tell me to quit on President Xi. But the more this happens, the more I see clearly that President Xi is in danger. But everyone please calm down and think, if something happens to President Xi, who can do it? Who can manage this country?

0:01:30	Guo Wen Gui	谁能控制这个国家? 大家好好看一看。想一想, 冷静想一想。如果说习主席未来不能是给我们民主自由法治, 我们也来得及过个几年后我们可以跟习主席叫板, 跟他为敌。但是现在我们最佳的选择就是要支持他。绝对不能让到盗国贼得逞, 绝对不能让盗国贼成为另外一次的利益集团, 为了保他们的私生子女,	Who can manage this country? Everyone, please think carefully and calmly. If President Xi in the future cannot give us freedom and democracy and rule of law, then after several years we could still challenge President Xi and treat him as an enemy. However, now our best choice is to support him, and we must not let the thieves of the nation to become another interest group, and that in order to protect their illegitimate children and
0:02:00	Guo Wen Gui	他们的海外钱财几万亿的非法钱财, 继续以维稳的名义, 绑架我们的所有十四亿同胞, 让海外的像癞蛤蟆里, “屎”诺 (西诺), “乱伦”彪 (滕彪) 这些流氓们, 畜生们助纣为虐, 再绑架我们海外的华人, 然后打击我们的海外华人力量, 派出一堆的潜伏和...	their abroad wealth in thousands of billions, continue in the name of maintaining stability and security to kidnap our entire 1.4 billion countrymen. We also shouldn't let those abroad toads, such as “Shit” Nuo (Xi Nuo), and “Incest” Biao (Teng Biao), these bastards and hooligans to take the side of evildoers, again kidnap our overseas Chinese, then counter the power of our overseas Chinese, sending a bunch of spies and...

Video 3. <https://twitter.com/CharlesGuo9/status/1154268207357865984?s=20>**July 24, 2019**

Time Stamp	Speaker	Original Content (Chinese)	Translation
0:00:00	Guo Wen Gui	...我们自己的内心。这个说追求的理想目标，自由，民主，法治。国际条。坚决支持习主席。我再说一遍。我就是支持习主席。谁要是以为我支持习主席是说。。对不起，我发自内心的，没有任何战略考虑。郭文贵要愚蠢的想要利用习主席。那我真的是世界最愚蠢的！他是一个国家的领导。他是一个国家的主席。怎么多团队。	...our hearts. The goals what we pursue are freedom, democracy, rule of law. International news! I absolutely support President Xi. Let me repeat, I am in support of President Xi. Whoever thinks the reason I support President Xi is... well sorry, it's actually from my heart and not out of strategic considerations. If Guo Wen Gui is stupid enough to use President Xi, then I must be the biggest fool in the world! He is a country's leader, and he is a country's president. There are so many teams.
0:00:30	Guo Wen Gui	郭文贵这点小本事算个什么？连个蚂蚁都不算。但是我就是认为中国不能乱。中国拥有习主席，就是中国出现重大变革的最大的征兆。是上天赐给我们的习主席。而且我相信习主席十九大之后一定会拨乱反正，一定会给老百姓带来民主自由法治的开始。不能说一日，一蹴而就，是不可能的。而且我深信	What can Guo Wengui do with his talent, which is so small and not even the size of an ant. But I just think that China cannot have chaos. China's having President Xi is the biggest sign of major changes in China. The President is given to us by the heavens. Moreover, I believe that after President Xi's 19th National Congress, he will certainly bring order out of chaos and will definitely bring the people to the beginning of democracy and freedom and the rule of law. This cannot be in a day, or to have results overnight; that's not possible. And I am convinced that
0:01:00	Guo Wen Gui	他现在是非常危险的，绝对危险，大家从这海外这些声音看得出来，所有的人，都是保谁的？全是恨谁的？而且在美国，这么多政府官员，都在说我不要再折腾盗国贼了。习主席不可信，习主席不可信，全让我退习主席去。这越是这样，越让我看清了习主席是很危险的。但是大家就静下心来想想，习主席出了事，谁行？谁能管这个国家？	he is in a dangerous situation, absolute dangerous. We can tell from the abroad voices that, everyone, who do they protect? Who do they hate? Also in the US, so many government officials tell me to stop making trouble with the thieves of the nation. They say that President Xi is not to be trusted, President Xi is not to be trusted, and all tell me to quit on President Xi. But the more this happens, the more I see clearly that President Xi is in danger. But everyone please calm down and think, if something happens to President Xi, who can do it? Who can manage this country?

0:01:30	Guo Wen Gui	谁能控制这个国家? 大家好好看一看。想一想, 冷静想一想。如果说习主席未来不能是给我们民主自由法治, 我们也来得及过个几年后我们可以跟习主席叫板, 跟他为敌。但是现在我们最佳的选择就是要支持他。绝对不能让到盗国贼得逞, 绝对不能让盗国贼成为另外一次的利益集团, 为了保他们的私生子女,	Who can manage this country? Everyone, please think carefully and calmly. If President Xi in the future cannot give us freedom and democracy and rule of law, then after several years we could still challenge President Xi and treat him as an enemy. However, now our best choice is to support him, and we must not let the thieves of the nation to become another interest group, and that in order to protect their illegitimate children and
0:02:00	Guo Wen Gui	他们的海外钱财几万亿的非法钱财, 继续以维稳的名义, 绑架我们的所有十四亿同胞, 让海外的像癞蛤蟆里, “屎”诺 (西诺), “乱伦”彪 (滕彪) 这些流氓们, 畜生们助纣为虐, 再绑架我们海外的华人, 然后打击我们的海外华人力量, 派出一堆的潜伏和...	their abroad wealth in thousands of billions, continue in the name of maintaining stability and security to kidnap our entire 1.4 billion countrymen. We also shouldn't let those abroad toads, such as “Shit” Nuo (Xi Nuo), and “Incest” Biao (Teng Biao), these bastards and hooligans to take the side of evildoers, again kidnap our overseas Chinese, then counter the power of our overseas Chinese, sending a bunch of spies and...

Video 4: https://youtu.be/7qVmEsw_ZX8 Published on Jan 18 th , 2018			
Time Stamp	Speaker	Original Content (Chinese)	Translation
0:00:00	Guo Wen Gui (GWG)	刚刚我发给您的那个，我昨天手机上的，那个信息请您请搞着放在屏幕上面。让咱们的朋友们，所有的观众看一下哦。	It's the one I just sent you. Please put it on the screen that message on my cell from yesterday. Let all the audience and our friends have a look.
	Chen Xiaoping (CXP)	我这个全面彻底解决盘古及郭文贵事件申请报告，就这个东西吗？	The "Completely and thoroughly solve the Pangu and Guo Wengui incidents" petition report, is this it?
	GWG		Correct, please show this one first.
	CXP	对，你先看先放这个。 一共有五页。网友们看看啊，我们那个屏幕上放的是第一页，我们是一骨碌的	It has five pages. Our internet friends please have a look. On our screen now it's showing the first page. Should we show them all at once or
0:00:30	CXP	一下子全放下去，还是一页一页来呢？	page by page?
	GWG	一页一页来吧。让朋友们观众们能看清楚，先生。	Page by page. So the friends and audience can see clearly, sir.
	CXP	我要不要把你的要求啊，把那个粗字的部分念出来呢，还是，观众那么看那么半分钟，情况..	Should I read out loud your demands, in the bolded text? Or, let the audience view half a minute, the situation..
	GWG		The audience must be able to see it clearly.
	CXP	一定让观众们能看明白了。 好。一定让观众们能看明白。这个东西我们展示得慢一点。我觉得这个内容啊，很重要哦。很重要。所以说	Alright. I will make sure they can see clearly. Let's show it slowly. I think this content is very important, therefore
0:01:00	CXP	这是第一页。我们挂在了这个网上了哦。那么呢，我们每一页请我们的导播保留 10 秒到 15 秒，然后再过度到第二页，好不好啊？	This is the first page. Let's put it online. Let's have our technical director to have on screen time for 10 to 15 seconds for each page, before moving onto the next, is that ok?
	GWG	好。	Okay.
	CXP	好，现在放第二页。好，第三页。这是第四页。	Alright, please show the second page. Now it's the third. This is the fourth.
0:01:30	CXP	现在转到最后一页。这是一个签名页。2017 年 8 月 26 号郭文贵先生给这个尊敬的领导写了一封信。	Now here is the last page. This is a signature page. On 8/26/2017 Guo Wengui wrote to this honorable leader a letter.

0:02:00	。 。 。 。	(letter displaying on screen)	
0:05:00	CXP	我不知道你时间怎么样，一到五页五封信啊，彻底解决盘古及郭文贵事件申请报告信件里面有些问题我想问下您，不知道你今天时间怎么样，因为我觉得这些问题比较重要。	I don't know how you are on time. I have some questions from the "Completely and thoroughly solve the Pangu and Guo Wengui incidents" petition report that I would like to ask you. Because I feel some questions are important. How is your time?
0:05:30	GWG CXP GWG CXP	没问题。 第一个你写，尊敬的领导，这个领导是谁？ 因为孙立军先生，一再说他代表的是，孟建柱书记，习近平主席，我就认为这就是写给习主席和孟建柱书记的。 哦，写给习主席和孟建柱书记的。然后这个，他们回答以后向转达了您的指示和要求，那么您的指示和要求这指的什么指示和要求？	No problem. First of all, you wrote honorable leader, who is this leader? Because Mr. Sun Lijun, keeps saying he represents Secretary Meng Jianzhu, President Xi Jinping. So I think this is written to President Xi and Secretary Meng. Oh, it's written to President Xi and Secretary Meng Jianzhu. They answered that they have passed on the words about your instructions and demands. What are those?
0:06:00	CXP GWG	是不是习近平和孟建柱的指示和要求？那么习主席和孟建柱有什么指示和要求？ 啊 就是说现在不要爆料在推特上，YouTube 上，不要爆中央领导人的料，不要爆敏感问题的料，其他可以。这是他们的具体要求。然后呢，我们这员工问他说，那什么具体的，所以我说具体一点儿，哪儿不能报，我听你的，是吧。然后，	Are those instructions and demands of Xi Jinping and Meng Jianzhu? Then what instructions and demands do they have? Ah, it's about not breaking news about them on Twitter, or YouTube, not to expose the CCP leaders, not to expose sensitive content, but other things are ok. This is their specific demand. Our staff asked what specific ones are those, so I said please be specific about what area cannot be exposed and I listen to you. Then
0:06:30	GWG	他就说，你郭文贵知道哪儿不能报，就很简单了，不让爆孟建柱书记，王岐山书记，还有领导的吗，我肯定不会爆习主席他们知道的嘛，他就不让爆孟书记，孙立军，Su Zhenhua，王岐山嘛，就这意思	he said that you, Guo Wengui knows what you cannot tell. That's simple. Do not break news about Secretary Meng Jianzhu, Secretary Wang Qishan, and such leaders. I of course would not expose President Xi, they know that. He wouldn't let me break news about

		嘛...死活我不管..这是最近装装样子管管王岐山的事儿。Su Zhen Hua 希望爆得越多越好。	Secretary Meng, Sun Lijun, Su Zhenhua, Wang Qishan. That's basically it. ...life or death I don't care...this is lately them pretending to care about Wang Qishan's matters. About Su Zhenhua's matter they wish to expose the more the merrier.
0:07:00	CXP GWG CXP GWG	第二页上面有一个问题就是说"我目前能够在美国生存是有条件的, 受到严格保护, 是有协议的."这是一个什么协议? 过两天就公布了。 过两天就公布? 啊..大概吧。10月18号以前公布, 在两会以前, 我和我的律师团队会做紧凑, 希望11月, 能够荣幸的被小平同志采访, 啊, 到那儿去公布吧。	On the second page there is a question about conditions of "for me living in the US, I have strict protection and it's under agreement." What kind of agreement is this? That will be announced in a couple of days. In a couple of days? Ah..Yes, about before October 18 th . Before the two national congresses, my legal team and me will proceed with discipline, hoping in November we can have the honor to be interviewed by Mr. Xiaoping.
0:07:30	CXP GWG	那么我提前问了啊, 要是你, 告诉你不公布, 要拿一馒头敲你的脑袋啊, 我一二再承认, 两个月内不再爆料, 那这种保护协议一定被解除。那是你和美国政府之间有这种协议? 是吗? 当然啦, 当然了, 是。我说的都是实话。我敢公开, 就是我要进行历史的检验, 我要亲自写, 绝不能让孟建柱啊, 孙立军啊, 给中央领导相怎么说就怎么说,	Then I am asking in advance, if you do not announce, I would throw a bun to your head ok. "I kept admitting that if within two months I wouldn't break any more news, the protection agreement would be nullified." Is that the agreement between you and the US government? Yes, of course. Yes I am telling the truth. I dare to announce publicly because I want to testify for history; I want to write it myself, I cannot let Meng Jianzhu, or Sun Lijun to say whatever story they want to the CCP leaders.
0:08:00	GWG CXP	我要让世界知道真相, 我就是两个月必须不能离开, 因为这是这地方保护我的条件。 嗯, 嗯, 第三页上有一个问题。 "我依然保持着对组织和对您的信任。没	I want to let the world know the truth. This is why I cannot leave for two months, because there is the protection condition here. Ok, Ok, on the third page I have a question. "I still maintain my trust to the organization and to you. I didn't cross the red line." What does red line mean?

	GWG	<p>有跨越红线”。这个红线是什么意思？</p> <p>红线就是没把视频放出来啊。没说出这国家的情报网啊，没说出中央领导人的老婆跟谁睡觉啊？</p>	<p>Red line means I didn't put out videos and leak the national intelligence network, I didn't say who the CCP leader's wife is sleeping with?</p>
0:08:30	<p>GWG</p> <p>CXP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>CXP</p>	<p>没说出中央领导人老婆跟手下睡觉，手下现在还成了官了啊。然后怎么杀人的啊，杀人怎么把人给推到楼下面了。这都没说呢。</p> <p>你还给我瞒了那么多东西啊，你这不够意思啊。</p> <p>我这潘多拉盒子没人打开过，我再说一遍，你们会明白的。</p> <p>还有一个问题，我今天看你这喝酒和多了。</p>	<p>I didn't say that CCP leader's wife is sleeping with a subordinate, and this subordinate became an official. I didn't say about how the murder took place, and how someone pushed the person down the stairs. I didn't even go that far.</p> <p>I see that you've been hiding a lot from me, you are not buddy enough huh?</p> <p>This pandora box has never been opened, let me say again and you will understand.</p> <p>I have another question. Today it seems you had too much to drink huh.</p>
0:09:00	<p>CXP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>我再问一个问题就是说，相关合作方在采取行动，用香港的法律保护他们的权益，并策划一系列的新闻与法律，金融界，联合发布会行动，这个是针对曲国娇事件的。那么这是什么意思呢？</p> <p>因为，那个确实不是我们公司，那是合作公司，他跟我没有什么，我就是一个曾经的投资人。我现在跟人家啥关系没有了。</p>	<p>Let me ask another question. About the related partner taking action to use Hong Kong law to protect their interests, and planning a series of joint conferences of news, legal, financial sectors. This is for the event of Qu Guojiao. So what does this mean?</p> <p>That truly is not our company. That is a cooperative company. He has nothing to do with me. I am a former investor. I have no relationship with him now.</p>
0:09:30	GWG	<p>你把人家账号关了在香港。你把人家这个合伙人从香港给抓回大陆你不觉得很夸张吗？香港和大陆也没有遣返余地。你把什么为啥抓回给大陆去啊？你把账号都查封了，你用的什么法什么刑，胡说八道。这欲加之罪，何患无辞，不是就现在用黑社会治港吗，以警治港吗？那么人家肯定</p>	<p>You closed the person's account in Hong Kong. Don't you feel it's too much when you bring someone from Hong Kong back to the mainland? There is no room for repatriation in Hong Kong and the mainland. Why do you want to take the person back to the mainland? You have blocked the account, what kind of method you are using and what such nonsense. This action of "give a dog a bad name and</p>

		开全球发布会的，人家是要说的，人家要走法律程序的，那我就管不了了。	then hang it", isn't it just using the mafia and policing to administer Hong Kong? Then the person would for sure to host a global conference. The person will talk about it and would want to go through legal procedures, then I will not be able to control it. (Translator's note: "You" here refers to the CCP, not to Host)
0:10:00	GWG	现在到这地步了，他爱怎么办怎么办吧，我反正不管了。那么我首先想要说的事情那么大家应该回到十天前，实际上，这个签字是 8/26 号。但是真正的八周，大家应该记得，8/21 号的晚上，我曾经发过推，8/22 正式发过推，我是从现在起，到 9 月 1 号，不再爆料。这个谈风花雪月，然后 9/1 号再爆政法委的料，我相信大家呢都看到这个推文。	It's already gone this far. He does whatever floats his boat, anyway I don't care. Then the first thing I want to say is that everyone should think back to ten days ago. In fact, this signature was on 8/26. But it's really eight weeks. Everyone should remember that on the night of 8/21, I tweeted, and on 8/22 I officially made a tweet. From now on, until 9/1, I will stop breaking any news. The talks about the love affairs, and then on 9/1 to reveal about the Political and Legal Affairs Commission, I believe everyone has seen that tweet.
0:10:30	GWG	那么原因呢，我在这里必须要给大家说清楚的是，在这个 8/21 号，前两天，这个我的家人，我的四哥，郭文平，五哥，郭文印，六哥郭文存，还有我的七妹，越庆华，首先他们几个，被这个，代表国家，不是某人，国家，	Why is that? Here I must clarify. On 8/21, so 2 or 3 days ago, my family, my fourth brother Guo Wenping, fifth Brother Guo Wenyin, sixth brother Guo Wencun, and my seventh sister, Yue Qinghua, they were being, well by someone who represents the government, not by individual but government.
0:11:00	GWG	还有代表政法委孟建柱书记的，公安部副部长，原孟建柱书记的私人助理，现在是公安部副部长，主管一局的局长，孙立军先生，也就是上次来华盛顿，和那个老领导刘彦平先生，来给我到美国谈话的，就那个孙立军先生，我们一直都保持联系，他就是我常说的新领导。那么他呢，由于我上几次进行了双方的商谈，	The person also represented the Political and Legal Affairs Commission, the deputy director of the Ministry of Public Security, the former personal assistant of Secretary Meng Jianzhu, and is now the deputy minister of the Ministry of Public Security, the director of the first bureau, Mr. Sun Lijun, who came to Washington last time, and the old leader Mr. Liu Yanping, came to talk to the United States. As for Mr. Sun Lijun, we have always kept in touch. He is the new leader I often mention about. Well, because I have conducted negotiations between the two sides on several occasions,
0:11:30	GWG	想解决问题，后来我说十九大以后再解决吧。后来把我的家人，几个哥，和家人，叫到他们首都宾馆，还宴请。其中有一个我们都熟悉的一个朋友，政法委书记，作为中间的协调人，现在是协调这件事的一个特别代表。叫到以后呢，主要是谈，整个国家领导人都希望跟我协商解决这个问题。	he wanted to resolve the problem. Then I mentioned how about after the 19 th National Congress to resolve it. Afterwards my family, several brothers, were called to their capital hotel to have a banquet. One of them was a friend we were all familiar with, the Secretary of the Political and Legal Affairs Commission as the intermediate coordinator is now a special representative to coordinate this matter. After we got there, the main thing

			discussed was about the country's leaders hope to negotiate with me to resolve this issue.
0:12:00	GWG	那么一开始的时候就提出条件来。说关键什么都可以解决，就是时间有问题。我要求的时间太紧，然后呢，第二个，家人劝住我，我太太说我这不要跟国家对抗，不要再爆料了，然后呢，更重要的事情，文贵呢，现在很危险，现在是唯一的机会，上来解决，如果不解决，那么这个事情很复杂啦。	At the beginning terms were mentioned, it was said that anything can be resolved, but just the problem was time. My required time is too little, and then the second one, second, my family tried to persuade me. My wife said that I should not fight against the country, and don't break news again. Then, the more important thing was that now Wengui was in a very dangerous situation. Now is the only chance to solve it. If it is not solved, then this matter could get very complicated.
0:12:30	GWG	十九大以后，那就没人管这事了，十九大以前，他们还愿意帮你解决。那么给我们这样进行了各种的解释还有劝说吧。那么这些人回去以后吧，哥哥嫂子们，还有这个公司的管理员工们，当然啦，都觉得我很自私。说你为了这个所谓理想，你为了你的爆料，为了你所谓的国际条，你为了你这些推友们呢，现在给你弄迷糊了。	After the 19th National Congress, nobody would care about it. Before the 19th National Congress, they would be willing to help you to resolve it. We were given all sorts of explanations and persuasion. Then when these people went back, such as their brothers and sisters, as well as the management staff of this company. Of course, I feel that I am selfish. They said "you for this so-called ideal, you for your breaking the news on those people, for your so-called international news, you for your twitter friends, who now are confused by you.
0:13:00	GWG	这个老爆料，我们的死活你是不管啦，这个人领导说的都有道理呀。你应该接受，这个领导的协商协调。那么压力很大。在这种情况下呢我实在没办法。因为我和我的哥哥们，我在以前推，视频里说过，从来没发生过，红脸过。就这一次我的哥哥呢就急了，从来我们几十年兄弟嘛，没必要，说起来很难受啊。	This old news breaker, you don't care about our lives. What this leader said that it makes sense. You should accept the negotiation and coordination of this leader." Then under the great pressure I really couldn't help it. Because my brothers and I, as I mentioned in the tweet and said in the video, we never had "red face" before. This time, my brother was impatient with me. We are brothers for decades. It's not necessary. It's so hard to tell this story.
0:13:30	GWG	跟我急了，我要不去做妥协呢，对家人，对员工都不负责任。所以我必须得去做出妥协。那么我说这样，我可以先做出让步，啊。先停止爆料。因为他们一再得说，郭文贵现在在党的领导面前没信用，因为 616 这个爆料，是因为 526，528 说好的郭文贵不爆料，	They were impatient with me, saying are you going to compromise, that I was not being responsible for the family and the staff and therefore I had to compromise. I said that I could first compromise, ok. I could first stop breaking news. Because they again said, Guo Wengui now have no trust with the CCP's leaders, because of news 616, is because in news 526 and 528 I said I wouldn't break news 616.

0:14:00	GWG	<p>结果呢，突然就爆了 616，已经失信于党和中央，失信于我们这些人。所以说呢，老强调这个问题，那么后来他们也找了海外的其他国家的前元首，还有现在的元首们，给我进行，中间，进行说合。都是一句话，说我背信弃义，526 答应的不爆料，结果 616 爆料。又是爆得那么猛的料。事实呢，他们说的是不对的。526 我哪有不爆料？</p>	<p>But now all of a sudden news 616 broke out, I have lost the party and central government's trust, and lost trust in everyone. Therefore, this issue was constantly being brought up against me. Then they also looked for the former heads of other countries overseas, as well as the current heads of state, to give me the middleman talk and reconciliation. It was always the same thing, they say that I betrayed, as for news 526 I promised not to break the news, and then in 616 I did. It was such juicy news too. In fact, what they said is wrong. In 526 I didn't say I won't break the news?</p>
0:14:30	GWG	<p>是他把我的侄女和我的员工 Ma Nan 和 Xu An Yang, 放回来为前提。大家都看到了，不但没放回来。我们的 LV HAO 还 B 被做判了三个月，而第二天突然罚款 314，而转为我开了庭，把所有责任推到我身上，完全是造假么。所以说我一怒之下，我当然是他先背信在前，我就 616 有大爆料了。所以他们老强调这个 616 我背信弃义，那完全不是事实。那我家人认为是我过分了，</p> <p>(Translator's note: there are more than one option of choice of words for the word Ma or Nan, i.e, therefore for these less well known individuals whose names are not published on the internet, I can only have the spelling down but not the actual simplified Chinese characters)</p>	<p>(I promised) under the premise that he would release my niece and my employees Ma Nan and Xu An Yang back. Everyone saw that, not only were they not released, but our Lv Hao was also sentenced to three months, and suddenly fined 314 the next day, and then turned around and said that he went to court for me and pushed all responsibility to me. It was completely fabricated. He broke the trust first. So out of anger, I put out the big breaking news 616. Therefore the emphasis about me breaking trust in 616, is not true. My family thought I was outrageous.</p>
0:15:00	GWG	<p>失去了最后一个机会，说这一次，是最后最后一个机会啦。那么这样呢，家人说你为啥不能停呢？你跟了我们就不能赢吗？你那些员工就不能停吗？你什么那个国际条啊，你什么理想，他们都不知道民主自由法治是什么意思啊。在这种情况下，我说好，你告诉孙立军副部长，告诉中央领导孟建柱书记，文贵从今天起，也就是这个 8 月 22 号，</p>	<p>They said I lost the final chance. They said that chance was the last one. My family asked why you couldn't stop? If you are with us can we not win this? Can your staff not stop? What international news, what your ideals? They don't know what freedom and democracy and rule of law mean. In this situation, I said alright, then say to Sun Lijun, deputy minister to tell the central leadership, Secretary Meng Jianzhu, Wengui from today, that is, from 8/22,</p>
0:15:30	GWG	<p>停止爆料。一直到 9 月 1 号。然后我等着他们真诚的解决这次的问题。如果解决了，真的愿意解决，那么也可以啦。那么</p>	<p>I will stop breaking news til 9/1. Then I will wait for their resolving the issue with sincerity. If it would be resolved, if they truly want to then that works. If they do not want to resolve it, then wait</p>

		<p>如果不愿意解决，那就 19 大以后解决。因为在这之前，他们两三次，希望跟我谈时间，谈问题，那么我说那不要解决，那 19 大以后再解决不就完了吗？你不是说了吗，我担心 19 大吗，那就 19 大以后解决嘛，所以说，我是说</p>	<p>til after the 19th National Congress. Because before this, a few times they wished to talk about time and issue, and I suggested to not resolve until after the 19th National Congress. Didn't you say that, I'm worried about the 19th National Congress, then just wait til after it. So, I said to see if on</p>
0:16:00	GWG	<p>9 月 1 号，他们不能拿出一个双方的方案，那就是我继续爆料。所以说大家看到从 8 月 21 号到 9 月 1 号，我没有爆料啊。包括，推特上也没有关于孟建柱的助理，王岐山助理等中央各个领导人的信息。那么在这个时候呢，8 月 25 号，他们又把我们家人的公司，管理层的员工，带到了这个首都宾馆去吃饭。</p>	<p>9/1 they still cannot have a resolution for both parties, I will continue to break news. So from 8/21 to 9/1, I didn't break any news, including on Twitter regarding Meng Jianzhu's assistant and Wang Qishan's assistant, etc about such central government's information. At that time, on 8/25, they took us to our family's company's management level staff of the company to this capital hotel to dine.</p>
0:16:30	GWG	<p>然后又做了几个小时的工作。说文贵呢，现在提出的条件呢，基本是可以的。问题是，时间的问题。先解决，现在的员工，刑事问题，叫他们回家。第二解决民事纠纷，经济问题。第三步再解决文贵的红通的问题，还有他个人所谓刑责的问题，可以通过这个司法诉辩，</p>	<p>They talked to the family and tried to persuade them for several hours, saying that Wengui's conditions were basically acceptable, but the issue is time. So the first thing to resolve was the staff's criminal matters, and have them go home. Second thing is to resolve the civil dispute and economic problem. The third step is to resolve Wengui's red notice problem, and there was also his (GWG) personal so-called criminal responsibility, which can be settled through this judicial process,</p>
0:17:00	GWG	<p>协商罚款解决，没有罪行。不涉及刑罪。那么在这种情况下呢，我们家人，还有高管呢，非常之紧张，也非常之兴奋。因为这是最后一次解决机会。所以就跟我呢，一再的施压，说你必须要答应这一次。然后说文贵如果要是愿意的话，叫文贵写成文字版，发过来。那么这样呢，我本来，录了一个语音，孙立军副部长，他们要求是文字版。</p>	<p>and fine after negotiation, and not be considered a crime; it does not involve criminal offences. So in this case, our family, as well as executives, were very nervous and very excited. Because this was the last opportunity to resolve the issue. So they put me under repeated pressure, saying that you have to agree to it this time, saying that if Wengui you are willing to do so, write a text version and send it. Then, I originally did a voice recording. Vice Minister Sun Lijun's people asked for a text version.</p>
0:17:30	GWG	<p>那我就开始自己写了这几张，啊，这几张的条件我就说了，好，你不是说两个月吗，那就两个月，啊。两个月内先解决问题，员工那个刑事还有那个官司，那个法院的有关案件，然后两个月。那么后两个月解决文贵的是否事前犯罪，还有这个诉讼司法诉辩，解决刑事上的问题。那么时候呢，就很关键啦，大家都看见。</p>	<p>Then I wrote several pages about my conditions. Like, didn't you say two months, then two months it is. Within two months to first solve the problem, with the staff's criminal matters and the related law suit from the court. Then two months. Then, in the two months after, the problem of whether Wengui I had pre-criminal crimes, and the criminal problem and the judicial pleading of this lawsuit. Well, the time was very important, everyone could see it.</p>

0:18:00	GWG	<p>我一直都等到 9 月 1 号，一直没消息，那么我东西就发给他了。一直等着，大家看到我在文件里头写的很清楚。你要解决我的问题呢，就是我一直说的，717 以前，美国给了我很多选择。我可以不接受。我到了现在都没接受。我没去接受那个永远不回国的那个方案，当外国人的方案。还有一个就是说，</p>	<p>I waited til 9/1, but there was no news. I did send him the material, and I kept waiting. Everyone could see I wrote clearly in my document, if you want to resolve my problem, as I mentioned before – before 717, US gave me many choices, which I am willing to not accept. I still have not accepted that til now. I couldn't accept the one term about never going back to China again, and one about becoming a foreigner. Also there was one about,</p>
0:18:30	GWG	<p>我希望还能有机会啊，对国家效力，还有机会推行我的国际条，有机会服于习主席，有机会能跟习主席的那个中国梦，中国的大业，为这做一些贡献，我真是，发自内心的，然后呢，我也希望通过呢，我现在这些爆料呢，能把所有推友们的各种心声反应过去，成为一个激情的东西，我没有任何要求。</p>	<p>I hope that there will be opportunities, to contribute to the country, to promote my international news, to have the opportunity to serve President Xi, to have the opportunity to make contribution to President Xi's Chinese dream and China's great undertaking. Truly from my heart, I hope to through the news I am breaking, to reflect the different voices of all twitter friends, and make that something of our passion; I don't demand anything.</p>
0:19:00	GWG	<p>我在这里有的一个要求就是你先把我的红通，你把谷歌版，给我解决了。然后呢，我就离开美国我就去英国了，因为我在那儿开会，我在英国合法，我在美国基金开会时不合法的。很多事情。税的问题，还有一个我也希望这个事情呢，19 大即将召开，真的希望能跟习主席呢，我能做一件基本的我的本人的一些贡献。然后我写了我七条小的建议。它不是条件，我的要求就是，你香港这块，</p>	<p>But I have one demand which is to resolve my red notice, and on google. Then after I leave the US I will go to the UK, because I will have meetings there, to have them legally there as in the US meetings for funds are not legal. There are many things like issue with tax. There is something else which I hope for, that since the 19th National Congress is close, I truly hope I can with President Xi, I can do some basic things and make some contributions. So I wrote seven small recommendations. They are not conditions. My demand is about the Hong Kong thing.</p>
0:19:30	GWG	<p>你把这个查封这个香港资产，你这个把员工这个绑架回大陆，这都是流氓行为嘛，黑社会行为嘛，就是出问题以黑治国，以警，这个反贪，这个最适宜吗，这个实在是我控制不了，所以我说你先可以，如果说 9 月 1 号不让我爆料，你把香港的问题解决了，你把我的基金问题解决了。你把我们这被押送回去的人，给放回来，把我的红通取消。我离开美国咱们到英国去，协商解决。</p>	<p>You have frozen this Hong Kong asset. You kidnapped an employee back to the mainland. This is rogue behavior. This is mafia behavior. So when you have a problem you just govern the country with dark illegal ways, with policing. About anti-corruption, is this the most appropriate way to do it? This is really something I can't control. So I say that you can do it first like, if you don't want me to break the news on 9/1, please resolve the problem in Hong Kong and my fund problem. Return the people who were detained, and delete the red notice to me. I would leave the US and go to the UK to negotiate and settle.</p>
0:20:00	GWG	<p>这是发自内心的啊。那么我给了他们这几天以后呢，一直没消息，不但没消息呢，就在这几天，我们香港一个给员工发工资账号的原来在中国建行，香港分行，结果</p>	<p>This is from my heart. So then after I gave them several days to respond. Then not only did they not respond, but in the past few days China Construction Bank closed two months ago our account in Hong Kong branch which</p>

		建行就在 2 个月前，无理由给我们开除掉了，关掉了。然后给我们一张支票，账上大概剩了 8 百多万港币的发工资钱吧。我没有拿这钱，我哪儿存呢？	was used for paying staff salary, without a reason and gave us a check. There was about 8 million HKD there for paying salary. I didn't take the money, where would I put it in?
0:20:30	GWG	其他的账号都给它封了。找了一家会计师事务所，代理发工资。就这样，前天，也这个会计事务所也被查封了。香港一家会计事务所。香港都蒙了。人家会计事务所有几家公司，几千家单位，在发工资，那么你把人家封了不就完了吗。这不就是以警治国，以黑治国吗？那么同时，这个，我得到的消息，那么我大晴天，我在船上，所说的，	Other accounts were frozen as well. I found an accounting firm to pay on our behalf. A day before yesterday, this accounting firm account was also frozen. This Hong Kong firm was shocked and confused. This accounting firm had thousands of companies they represent to pay salary for. If the account was frozen then they were finished. Isn't this ruling the country by policing and illegal ways? At the same time, I got news on a sunny day on the boat,
0:21:00	GWG	他们又找了一个我前助理，啊，说拿着一个带精子的内裤，啊，要告我，美国告我强奸罪。英国告我强奸罪，巴哈马告我强奸罪。还有什么地方。还有一个什么国家，我忘了。还有一个国家告我强奸罪。然后要求我停。我就不停，他们就要开始起诉我，说 9 月 1 号你不能爆，不能爆那个政法委啊。	that they found a former assistant of mine, and they had an underwear with sperm and wanted to sue me for rape in the US, in the UK, and Bahamas. Where else is there..there was another country that I forgot the name for. They demanded that I stop breaking news. I didn't, and so they wanted to start suing me, saying that on 9/1 you cannot break any news about the Political and Legal Affairs Commission.
0:21:30	GWG	我给北京写信当中，明确给北京说，为啥不能把文贵的能力和资源变成为国家服务。为以法治国，这正能量呢，我这是发自内心的啊。为啥不能呢，变成正能量呢？我们海外的民运也不是跟人民为敌。不是盗国贼，为啥不能受到人民的尊重呢？为啥不能一起为国家来贡献呢？	I wrote in a letter to Beijing clearly saying that why not use Guo Wengui's ability and resources to be of service to the nation? To use the rule of law to govern the nation, this would be a positive way. I said this from the heart, why not turn this into something positive? Our abroad democratic movement is not against the Chinese civilians, we are not thieves of the nation, why we cannot get respect from the civilians and why not contribute together to the nation?
0:22:00	GWG	所以说，希望大家，这个永远的要原则，我可不是跟海外的民运为敌，啊，我们海外民运这次在文贵爆料时间当中我相信会看到它过去没能看到的東西。或者遭受过打击，就没有体会到敌人。	Therefore, I hope everyone can always have principle. I am not against the abroad democratic movement. Our democratic movement group from Wengui's breaking the news sure have seen some things they did not see before. Perhaps they had setbacks before and didn't have experience with enemy.
0:22:30	GWG	这回我们敌人和我面对面对面，直接是刀对刀，枪对枪啦，是一个很好的样板，把文贵当成你们的利用品。我就给北京写信说，你们好好利用我嘛，利用文贵，利用文贵达到，只要是能让国家实现民主自由法治，	This time our enemy came face to face with me, like a knife against another one, and a gun against another gun. This is a great model to treat Wengui as your tool. I wrote in the letter to Beijing, that you should make good use of me and use Wengui to achieve..as long as it's something that can help the country to realize freedom, democracy and rule of

			law,
0:23:00	GWG	只要让盗国贼在中国没有生存之地，谁都可以利用文贵。我非常荣幸的被你们利用。就是..	as long as it will make those thieves of the nation have no place to survive in China, then I would be happily be used by whoever wants to use Wengui.. It's...
0:23:30 TO 0:31:43		(Repetition of previous audio/video)	

Video 4a: https://youtu.be/_Bf2huTkYzs Published on Sept 1, 2017			
Time Stamp	Speaker	Original Content (Chinese)	Translation
0:17:07	GWG	这几天发生很多事情，我香港最好的一个朋友之一呢，上海滩的创始人，邓永锵爵士，他过世了前天，我非常难受。就是在我船上直播的后几分钟，突然间，他们写了个牌子说这个，说邓先生过世了，让我马上打电话。所以你们看到的那个表情特别怪，所以我马上打电话了，	A lot of things happened the past few days, one of my best friends in Hong Kong, the founder of Shanghai Beach, Sir Deng Yongzhen, he passed away and I feel very bad. Just a few minutes after the live broadcast on my boat, suddenly, they wrote a sign saying that Mr. Deng passed away and to call right away. That's why the expression you saw on me was very strange. I called right away.
0:17:30	GWG	我非常难受，是我另外一个最好的朋友。看的他过世了，所以我的心情啊低落。在船上，发生好朋友过世的，我又去不了英国，这是很大的问题。本来我要去英国。本来我去英国是要跟她见最后一面的，也没见上啊，在同时啊各个方面的威胁啊，暗杀啊，威胁啊，包括来自美方，和英方，各种基金，原国家财政部人员，通过各种渠道在威胁我。	I felt awful as it's one of my best friends. He had passed away, so I was disheartened. On the boat, the news about his passing, and that I could not go to the UK. This was a big problem. Originally I was going to the UK. Originally, I wanted to go to the UK to see him for the last time, then I couldn't. At the same time, all kinds of threats like assassinations threats, from the US, the British side, and about various funds, and the former national ministry of finance personnel, threatened me through various channels.
0:18:00	GWG	说如我郭文贵你敢九月一号爆料，那就不是说我 417，VOA 断播了，那就真是你会死在马路上。你被枪杀，你被很多人砍死，然后多少黑社会现在准备干掉你，威胁的话太多了。包括有些司法的前高官，也给我通过别人来给我说过信息。说北京已经下达了一切命令，必须把郭文贵遣返，	They said if Guo Wengui, you dare to break the news on 9/1, it is not just going to be the interference of video/audio of Voice of America broadcast or 417 news, then you will die on the road. You will be shot, and many mafia groups want to get rid of you. There were too many threats. Some senior officials including some former members of the judiciary, also gave me information through others. They said that Beijing has issued all orders, that Guo Wengui must be repatriated,
0:18:30	GWG	而且出了前所未有的价格。说那么多钱买什么都行。告你强奸罪，还有一个什么罪啊，反洗钱的什么的没弄成。等等，其实大家看着我保平安的时候，非常不平安啊。这个事情的发生，就是这过去的 10 天啊。就是这个根本的基础。那么在昨天下午的时候我在船上，因我在船上见到了两个特别亲密地推友，这个推友呢给我了一些资料。	and there was an unprecedented price offered. They said with so much money to buying anything is possible. They wanted to sue about the crime of rape, and about anti-money laundering which didn't go through, etc.. In fact, when everyone viewed my broadcast about I was safe, I was actually very unsafe. This happened in the past 10 days. This was the fundamental foundation. Then I was on the boat yesterday afternoon, because I saw two very good twitter friends on the boat, they gave me some information.
0:19:00	GWG	这个推友离开我不到四十分钟，就打到我身边一个保镖手机的电话，让我接电话，他就说，他被人跟踪，而且他的家人在香港门口看着一堆黑社会的人围着他。就说他被威胁了嘛。然后再我这个车就接我的车到	This twitter friend left me in less than forty minutes, and called me on the phone of bodyguard next to me and asked me to pick up. He said that he was followed by others and that his family saw a bunch of mafia people at the door of Hong Kong around him. He was threatened. Then the car came to picked

		码头的时候，我凯迪拉克的车，电屏着火啊，把我保镖吓坏了。	me up go to the dock, my Cadillac car's electronic screen caught on fire, and frightened my bodyguard.
0:19:30	GWG	我说这控制的手机太厉害了，连电屏都着火，上次是船，昨天是车，这车着了火了，我有几台车吗，备了其它车过来了。然后另外一个保镖的头赶快约我，获得各种信息说他们要把我杀掉干掉，而且有各种信息说他们在北京，如果我把我员工，家人谁谁谁抓了，就是非常之紧张了，非常之紧张。然后昨天晚上的时候，一直到凌晨两三点钟，	I was like, the mobile phone that controlled this is too powerful, even the electric screen could catch on fire. The last time this happened was on a ship, then it's with a car yesterday. The car was on fire. I had a few cars, and I had other cars coming. Then another bodyguard quickly made appointment with me, saying that he got all kinds of information about they wanted to kill me, and there were all kinds of information saying that they were in Beijing. If they took my staff, family and whoever, that would be bad and it was a nervous situation. Then last night, until two or three o'clock in the morning.
0:20:00	GWG	因为我一直在跟各方面联系吧。就我香港的一个员工特别害怕，说他每天有人跟着，就是后面车跟着都快开到里面去了，都差了几十公分都跟着他的车。每天跟着，另外一个员工也是一堆人，跟着，而且有人说故意都露出来腰下佩刀和枪，所以说非常之恐惧啊就在这个时候。那么我回来就用推特	I was in communication with all different parties. I had a Hong Kong worker who was scared, said that he was being followed every day, as in the car that followed him was closely following by just 10 something cm away. That car almost went inside. Another staff also was followed by many. There were individuals who on purpose exposed the knife and gun on their waist. It was scary. At that time I used Twitter,
0:20:30	GWG CXP GWG CXP GWG CXP GWG	我说，诶，我说发信息不能发了，我给 Guo Bao Zheng 先生发那个 XX 的那个事，方便嘛，能不能把我发给您截屏的那个给大家看一下？ 哪一个截屏啊？ 我发给你个郭三那个截屏有没有？ 没有发给我，就是你那个“我不怀疑，我不知道那个东西是不是真”，你推特发不了的对不对？ 啊，对对。 那个我有但是我没有放， 就是那个我发给你那个截屏。我一发跳着说你两个选择。	I couldn't send messages. I was messaging something to Mr. Guo Bao Zheng. Could you show everyone the screenshot? Which one? The one with the Guo San (a nickname of GWG) do you have it? You didn't send it. Is it the "I don't doubt, I don't know whether it's real or not", the one your twitter didn't let through right? Ah, yes. That one I have but I didn't show it. It's the screenshot I sent. After I sent it, something jumped out and said you have two choices,
0:21:00	GWG	一个你删除以下的推文，第二停止你的推特使用。然后我就一看，什么推文啊，王岐	first to delete the below twitter, second is to stop your usage of twitter. Then I had a look, some twitter messages including the one about Wang Qishan

		<p>山与贯君。</p> <p>王岐山与什么 Liu，我一看当然一个，就删掉了。删掉又显出来，十六个小时后，你才可能使用推特，暂停你的功能，所以我的推特就不能用了。我这边已经半夜里。</p>	<p>and Guan Jun, Wang Qishan and Liu ?, I saw one and deleted one but the deleted one reappeared. After 16 hours, you then can use Twitter and your function is temporarily suspended. Therefore my twitter couldn't be used. It was already midnight.</p>
0:21:30	GWG	<p>我一天也睡了就两三个小时觉。然后我一想，算了，别推了，回去睡一会吧。今天一大早上约了律师开会，九点正开会。八点钟我先听我们的法律顾问团队给我们先做个报告，关于律师开会的事儿，关于全球发布会的事儿。所以我七点钟就起床。所以说我睡时候大概就是四点半吧，五点半钟起来的。我洗漱啊洗刷，</p>	<p>I slept only for 2 or 3 hours. Then I thought, forgot it and don't tweet, go back to sleep. This morning I arranged meeting with lawyer, at 9:00am. At 8am we listened to our legal consulting team to give a report about the lawyer meeting about the global new conference. So I got up at 7am, and when I went to bed it was about 4:30ma, 5:30am. I then brushed teeth, and</p>
0:22:00	GWG	<p>坐在那儿还看推特，也不行。这时候来自香港的，北京的，美国的也不睡觉的朋友也劝说我，警告吧。说9 / 1号你千万不要再爆啊。你要爆孟建柱书记你完了。你孟建柱书记比王岐山书记厉害一百倍。美国的朋友警告，欧洲的朋友警告，国内的朋友因为白天啊，所以各种，老领导新领导各个都来了，就是不让今天</p>	<p>I was sitting there and viewing twitter. At that time the friends from Hong Kong, Beijing and US, who also didn't sleep were trying to tell me and warn me, saying on 9/1 please do not break any more news. If you break news about Secretary Meng Jianzhu you are finished. They said Secretary Meng Jianzhu is a hundred times tougher than Secretary Wang Qishan. The US friends warned and the European friends warned, because it was day time for the friends in China, so different old and new leader said things and not wanting me to break news today.</p>
0:22:30	GWG	<p>爆，同时，我收到了，说新出来了，美联社说你这个强奸，还说你的事，出来了，好多记者啊，来自世界各地，我都不知道他们怎么比美联社知道的还早。都在问这个问题，我就是要处理这些事情。这就是为什么我说推特发生的这个时机，和美联社的报道，和强奸女助理，</p>	<p>At the same time, I received, news about Associated Press saying I had raped someone. Many journalists from all corners of the earth. I didn't know how they knew before Associated press, they were all asking about this. I wanted to deal with these matters. That is why I said on twitter that this timing, report by Associated Press, case of rape female assistant,</p>
0:23:00	GWG	<p>和417以前VOA的断播事件..一脉相承，那时候要爆王岐山书记跟海航，贯君，刘成杰，还有X Ming Shan，帮！断了！然后把红通，然后马建被XX，副部长，Zhang Yue被XX，我强奸女员工，播3秒，然后三邪视频，全来了。这时候，爆孟建柱书记，这个时候。。帮！来了。要第二次发红通，强奸女助理，然后呢推特不管用，</p>	<p>417 and Voice of America's video interference event. This trend of events all make sense. Then I was going to also break news about Secretary Wang Qishan and Hainan Airlines, Guan Jun and ? Ming Shan...Bang! It stopped! Then about red notice, and Ma Jian Vice Minister, was ?? and Zhang Yue was ??, about me raping female staff, broadcasted 3 seconds, and then 3 evil videos all came in. At that moment, breaking news about Secretary Meng Jianzhu, this time, Bang! It happened. They wanted to give second time red notice, about raping female assistant, and then the Twitter stopped working.</p>
0:23:30	GWG	<p>然后 Facebook 这两天没用过，两天前也被禁止了，我不知道。所以说和上一次的爆王</p>	<p>I didn't use Facebook the past couple of days, but it was apparently stopped two days ago, and I didn't know. So this and the breaking news about Wang Qishan</p>

		岐山书记跟海航，刘成杰和贾君，这次爆孟建柱书记，按需杀人，按需裁肾，按需拿器官，和内地继续这个。的盗国，还有海外的巨大的网络系统，轰出一折，轰出一脉，简直相似的不能再相似了。任何有理论可以看出来	and Hainan Airlines, Liu Chengjie and Guan Jun, this time breaking news about Secretary Meng Jianzhu, who kills as he needed, and as needed took others kidney, and other organs, and continued doing it in China. to steal from the nation. The abroad vast network system. All of this all make sense and anyone with sense can see this
0:24:00	GWG	有理论能看得出来，我英国有二十几年的朋友，给我发信息，非常担心，后来她说她看了美联社的报道，因为她非常了解我。这位女士还来美国来见我，没见成，非常好的朋友，知己，她给我说，如果有任何人，不应该相信这个谣言，她太了解我了。相信这个谣言的一定不是人。她很愤怒，然后也听到了，因为很多人给她讲关于爆料的看法都是鼓励和支持，	My friend for 20 years in UK, sent message to me as she was worried. She said she was watching the Associated Press' report, as she very much understood me. She came to the US, but couldn't. It is my very good friend and soulmate, and she said, no person should believe this lie. She knew me very well, and anyone who believes this lie must not be human. She was very angry and many told her they were in support and encouragement about me breaking news,
0:24:30	GWG	很担心我很危险。然后无数的推友，通过各种方式啊，从昨天到现在，来担心我，关心我。说你怎么回事，炸了锅了，这里面唯一没有我相信的尊敬的朋友。小平先生，何平先生的问候，这非常让我伤心啊，这些人啊，我想你们俩在那里高兴啊吧，继续许晴高兴，是吧，你们两开心啦，许晴高兴，这郭文贵被收拾了，你们俩	and were worried that I was in danger. Then many twitter friends, through different ways, from yesterday to today, showed their concern and asked what is going on. But from those friends, there were no greeting from Mr. Xiaoping and He Ping. This as upsetting to me. These two, I thought, go ahead and be happy, and Xu Qing is happy, seeing Guo Wengui was screwed, you two
0:25:00	GWG	开心啦，是吧，我想 Cui Xilan 也没问候，没关心，在这种情况下，我给您发个信息，我这个推特不能用了。马上上直播说两句吧，我说，那也是啊，那么多推友担心啊我说两句。所以说最后我的苦难我的灾难，又变成了小平同志和许晴沟通的渠道。谢谢小平先生，这是我简单的报告到此。	were happy right? I thought Cui Xilan also didn't say anything. In this situation, I sent you the message, and I said twitter couldn't be used. Let's quickly go to say a few things in the broadcast, live. Many twitter friends were concerned about me. Anyway, so finally my suffering became way for Xiaoping and Xu Qing's communication. Thank you Mr. Xiaoping, this ends my simple report.
	CXP	这个前面说的比较啰嗦啊，	That was kind of wordy.
0:25:30	CXP	后面说的有点黑我，你还是一如既往的黑我我觉得你要改一改啊，我没有收到你刚才提到的信息，除了说你的推特暂时发不出信息。只有这条信息我收到了。但是因为您最近电话啊录音啊视频啊不断，我真的不知道	Later what you said was smearing me sort of, as you always do. I think you should change that. I didn't receive the message you mentioned. Other than your message about twitter temporarily doesn't send out tweets- that one I got. But because lately you always had telephone and video reporting and all

		这个信息是真的是假的。所以我一直到今天还在跟你询问这个事情。等我询问确定这个事情之后呢，那么我说应该给观众出来做一个解释。那么这样才有今天安排这个节目。	continuously, so I didn't know this message was real or not. That's why till today I have been asking about this. Until I ask and confirm about this, then I said I should give the audience an explanation, that's why we have this program today.
0:26:00	CXP	我没想到这些都是真实的。那么我现在应证了这是真实的，可以进行这个采访，所以呢郭先生讲了这么多故事，大家都知道这个来龙去脉了，这个信息太多，现在我把它支剪下，你刚才一再提到美联社报道啊，原来就有预兆，原来你认为这个事情你怎么回应呢？	I didn't expect all this was true. Now that I confirmed it's true, we can continue the interview. So Mr. Guo said so many stories, everyone knows now the whole story. There is a lot of information in there so I am going to edit it. You mentioned again and again about Associated Press, before there was a sign, how did you think you should respond to this?
0:26:30	GWG	哦，这个太简单了，盗国贼这样做说好实话。。他每次出招都在帮我，上一次不断VOA我哪能那么出名呢，哪有那么多推友全世界关注，哪能让美国各种司法机构关注啊，那太棒了。包括他发了红通，他给我带来一定的麻烦，在这个基金运作上啊，这个更重要的事情，他发了红通以后全世界看到了我成了政治受害者，那很简单，然后我们找了红通组织我们就告诉他了，他给我们也回了信啊我们回头会挂在推特上去。	Oh, this is too simple. Thief of the nation doing this, to tell you the truth, Each time he does this he helps me. If not for what happened with interfering VOA, how I could have become so famous, and so many twitter friends paying attention to me and the whole world now paying attention. Also different judiciary departments are paying attention to me. That is great. About this red notice, he did bring me some troubles with the operating the funds. The more important thing is after he sent the red notice the whole world saw I was a political victim, and that's simple. We found the organization of red notice and we told him, and he also responded, I can put on twitter later.
0:27:00	GWG	很明确这是大连中国发的，你找中国就完了，然后私下告诉我们，这是中国一句话就给你取消。根本跟我们没关系啊。他们也知道这是胡扯的。我们的主席都不知道啥时候被抓。你跟我没关系啊。那么那次是帮了我的。那么后来咱们有一个很成功的王岐山盗国贼，这个20万亿控制资产，几万亿的资产，还有贵君，刘成杰满天下找爹的事啊。	It was clear it was sent from Dalian, China. They told us in private: this is something in China just one word/command, it can be taken back, it's not related to us. They also knew it was bullshit. They said our President don't even know when the arrest was, we have nothing to do with you. That time this helped me. Then later there was the matter with the successful thief of the nation Wang Qishan, having 20 trillion control assets, several trillion of assets, and Guan Jun and Liu Chengjie trying to find their father across the world.
0:27:30	GWG	老天又给我一次机会。他们又给我来一次，第二次发红通，美联社搞了我第二次强奸，第一次强奸过三秒，就是强奸未遂，那么现在又来了个我估计是，郭文贵强奸功夫这是相当厉害，坚如铁，硬如钢，又来一个，还是我前助理啊，	This was another chance from the heavens. They did it again, with second red notice. Associated Press put out I had another rape case. With the first rape case it was more than three seconds (referring to the video? Unclear from speech), that was attempted rape. This time again.. I guess, it must be something like..Guo Wengui has great skills huh, he is hard as an iron and steel, with another one! This case is with my former assistant.
0:28:00	GWG	美联社路透社来点高档的啊，看来美联社社长啊，老板刚访华，肯定有意思有交易早就	Associated Press and Reuters had some high-class stuff huh. It seems Associated Press President just visited

		布置好的。那也从这儿看出来，他所谓的跟我们和谈，协商解决都是拖延之计都是骗我的。所以咱们网推特上的朋友都很有智慧，一再提醒我，千万别相信，千万别，现在我又一次次的愚蠢。让我家人和员工，就是相信了推友们说的，我推友们都不是脑残，都是高智商，非常了解他们。	China, so there a deal must had already took place. From this we could also see, his so-called talking to us and settle via negotiation were all strategy to delay, were all lies. So our smart twitter friends all were wise and warned me, please don't believe them, don't. Now I again did stupid things, letting my family and staff... it's like my twitter friends say, they are all not stupid and all have high HQ, I know them well.
0:28:30	GWG	他们说的是对的。我用生命和时间验证了他们到底可不可信。这是很有价值的。这次他又发来一张红通啊，二次红通，还有我的强奸啊，很显然道理，这位 Ma Rui 女士的事情，我律师知道我会讲那么多，百分之百是假的啊，如果她说我强奸她，两年前，她应该在美国纽约报案。伦敦报案，这里法律不比那儿好嘛？强奸还能一二，二三的不告，不报案？	They were right. I with my life and time verified whether they could be trusted. This was very valuable. This time he sent another red notice, a second red notice, and about my rape case. This case with Ma Rui, my lawyer of course knows I would say a lot, 100% this is false. If she says I raped her, then two years ago she should have reported in the US, or London, the places with the best law system. With rape how it can be that after once, twice, third time one still not reporting it, and not suing?
0:29:00	GWG	然后还回去中国报案去？你听说过在美国，英国强奸，去中国报案去，然后公安部的案？你听说过吗这管辖权，公安部咋那么大方，那么亲民啊？	She then goes back to China to sue? Did anyone hear about someone not suing in the US and UK, not sue in China? And it's actually a case with the Ministry of Public Security? Did you ever hear this jurisdiction? Would Ministry of Public Security be this generous and close to the people?
0:29:30	GWG	这时候是依法治国呢？那么很简单嘛，当然我欢迎她来告我啊，你到纽约美国来告我吧，你不是我签证，我真的签证有问题我走不了了。美国人说你有刑事问题你 xx 拿着走，你走不了了。那不是就把我留在这儿了嘛，那太好了，我什么遣返，你也遣返不了。我犯罪场地在纽约。在伦敦，我把我遣返到哪儿去啊？对不对？这不是很简单道理。所以说盗国贼帮了我很大忙。昨天他给我说，今天早上律师就来了。我们有两个建议。第一建议：好好利用这个事情。好好利用。	So now all of a sudden they are ruling by the law? This is simple, of course I welcome her lawsuit. Come to New York to sue me. If I then have a visa issue I cannot even leave. In the US if you have pending criminal matter you want to take xx back, you cannot leave. Then she could have me left here, wouldn't that be great for her? Then I wouldn't be able to be repatriated, if my place of crime is in New York. In London, where are you going to repatriate me to? Right? Isn't this clear? That's why I say the thief of nation helped me big time. Yesterday he also told me, and this morning the lawyer came with two recommendations: No. 1: to fully take advantage of this.
0:30:00	GWG	然后给我讲了美国各种法律。我相信推友里面有很多律师，借着这个事情跟他们打官司呢，从而赢得你的荣誉。同时对你的各个方面，因为我不愿意接受美国对你的保护的，那个方案嘛。你这就可以谈条件啦，太好啦。就没问题啦。另外一个非常好的机会这位女士告你是美国对强奸罪特别是	Then they told me different US laws. I believe there are many lawyers in twitter friends. I was advised using this lawsuit to gain my good reputation, at the same time, because I didn't want to accept the US' protection plan, you now can have talk conditions. That is great. Another good opportunity is US has very specific and strict law about

0:30:30	GWG	对妇女犯罪有非常严格的细节与法律。比如说什么精子啊，什么内裤啊，什么证物啊美国有世界上最先进的鉴别系统。这个是最伟大的。所以给我讲了很多，我今天学了很多东西啊，很有意思，所以说什么蓝瓶子啊，男内裤啊，红内裤啊，这事儿都出来了。他说这是非常非常重要的，	crimes against women. For instance, for evidences, sperm, underwear, US has the world's most advanced identification system. This is the best. So they talked to me a lot about that. I learned many interest things, like blue bottle, men's underwear, red underwear, all these things. He said this is very important.
0:31:00	GWG	这要在美国打这个官司，谁都控制不了，真相一定会水落石出，他说你就跟她打这个关系么，我也特别开心啊，送来这个礼物，第二次红通对我也是个很大的帮助啊。最终哎哟的事情，我哦希望这个事情继续下去，我希望能在美国纽约或者伦敦打下去这个官司。我非常愿意接受这个官司。这是我的第一个看法。第二个我告诉你她百分之百的是诬陷，	No one can control this lawsuit in the US. The truth will be revealed. I am very happy about having this law suit with her. It's a gift. The second red notice is also a big help. Lastly, I hope this continues and I can continue the lawsuit in New York or London, I am very willing to accept the lawsuit. This is my first opinion. Second, I tell you she is 100% providing false evidence.
0:31:30	GWG	那早不告晚不告干嘛就在 9/1 号以前告？为什么在两年前不告，为什么是 9/1 号以前要爆见孟书记，政法委书记，有在内地用内地集团，比海航还大，按需杀人，控制黑社会，洗，每一间这个地下洗钱赌球看着，金额两千亿，还不是赚两千亿，金额。也可能赚几千万，也可能一个亿，两个亿，控制这黑社会。而且中国这几年，就是我以前第一集说的，中国所谓的反腐杀手，	Why she couldn't sue earlier but just right before 9/1? Why not sue two years ago but it's just in time before 9/1 when there would be breaking news about Secretary Meng, about the Political and Legal Affairs Commission, and in China using an organization larger than Hainan Airlines and kill as one wish and control the mafia. Each underground money laundering and sports gambling one is watching, the total is 200 billion, not meaning in profit but just amount. It could mean they earn several hundreds of millions, or m earning 0.1 billion, or 0.2 billion, controlling this mafia. Anyway, in the last several years in China, it's what I mentioned in first episode, the China's so-called anti-corruption killers
0:32:00	GWG	杀手就是孟建柱，这些故事是惊心亥浪啊，这是无法想象的，这就是美国政府最想知道的事。就是说过去我无法想象，不敢相信的事情，通过我这个掌握的信息和视频和文字资料，还有采访了解当事人。	is Meng Jianzhu. These are earth shattering stories, and unimaginable. These are stories US government wish to know the most. It's what I said before about unimaginable and unbelievable things. It's through information and video and text materials I got a hold of and interview with relevant individuals I got them.
0:32:30	GWG	中国不仅是以黑治国，不止是以警治国，而现在是以黑要治世界，以警治世界，这么说现在我没有顾及啦，我还的考虑孟建柱书记，我一再地说我不想和孟建柱书记和孙立军部长交恶，因为我就想对付王岐山那个盗国贼，以贪反贪，用警反贪，以警治国，那现在我没顾及，大胆的往前说吧，我放开，所以说从明天起，我就开始全面的爆料。	China now not only rules itself by illegal means, by policing means, but wants to rule the world by illegal means, and by policing. Now I have no holdbacks, I was concerned about Secretary Meng Jianzhu. I kept saying I don't want to become enemies with Secretary Meng Jianzhu and Sun Lijun. Because I want to deal with Wang Qishan, the thief of the nation who uses corruption to fight corruption, and use policing to fight corruption, and rule the nation. Now I have nothing to hold

			back, let me boldly say out loud and from tomorrow on, I will fully break the news on all fronts.
0:33:00	GWG	专爆孟建柱书记，因为现在十九大已经十八号提前了，太好了，这个有48天嘛，48天天翻地覆，这就大家看以前那个推特我在报平安后说，北戴河发生什么事情，所有军委的委员全部(反应?)，军委里我要抓四个人，四个大人物，对于王 Jin 山的所有的处置，内部已经有了核心方案，他本人绝对不知道。对海航也有了方案，	I will specifically break news about Secretary Meng Jianzhu. Because the 19 th National Congress is now schedule to be 18 days earlier, this is wonderful. Now we have 48 days and in 48 days the world would turn. Everyone see before in my tweet after I reported my safety, what happened in Beidaihe district, all the military commission's members (responses?), that in the military commission to arrest 4 individuals, 4 major figures. About punishment to Wang Jin? Shan (unclear if it's Qi or Jin), internally there is already a plan, but there is no way he knows it. There is also a plan about Hainan Airlines.
0:33:30	GWG	对孟建柱也有了方案，他本人绝对不知道，所以说他们一再还隐藏还隐瞒，再说贯君的爹是谁？刘成杰的爹是谁？孙瑶的亲爹亲妈是谁？一定会水落石出。海航这些钱怎么回事，一定会水落石出。还有我要告诉所有推友们，谁真正是黑社会的手段欺骗习主席，想暗害习主席，是真正的谋反者。	There is another one for Meng Jianzhu. He must not know it. Therefore the kept hiding and hiding. Who is Guan Jun's father and Liu Chengjie's father? Who are the real parents of Sun Yao? Soon it will reveal. What's up with the Hainan Airlines money? The truth will come out. I will tell all twitter friends who is the real one to use mafia strategy to lie to President Xi, and want to stab in the dark President Xi, who is the rebel.
0:34:00	GWG	我今天在这里一下，孟建柱在这里当年1953年，前苏联时期的，也就是斯大林的手下，贝利亚，他就是贝利亚这个人物，王岐山就是中国的赵高，新版赵高，孟建柱就是贝利亚，我会用事实证明贝利亚有什么跟他相同。	Today, I want to also talk about Meng Jianzhu. In 1953, in the former Soviet era, that is, Stalin's man Beria, Meng is the character of Beria. Wang Qishan is China's new version of Zhao Gao. Meng Jianzhu is Beria, I will use the facts to prove that he has similarity to Beria.
0:34:30	GWG	然后怎么把给他用这个用秘密警察，家人强奸，按需杀人，同时我向全世界公布，整个你看看明天开始起，我要开始爆料，爆孟建柱书记就是比起王岐山这个只有过之没有不及，这就是为什么我说的就是盗国贼过去五年，就这4,5个人决定的。什么反腐啊，这个国家完全被盗国贼和腐败分子给控制了啊，现在要杀郭文贵，要灭郭文贵，要造各种谣，各种罪，我第一级就说了，没罪，造罪，没证据，造证据。	Then also how he used secret police, and how he raped, and killed as he wished. At the same time, I will announce to the world that the whole time, starting tomorrow, I will start to break the news. The news of Secretary Meng Jianzhu's is nothing compared to Wang Qishan's. This is why I said that these thieves have been in the past five years, these 4, 5 people decided China's fate. What anti-corruption? This country was completely controlled by the thieves and corrupt individuals. Now they want to kill Guo Wengui, to destroy Guo Wengui, to make all kinds of sins, various sins, I said at the first episode, if one's not guilty, they will make him guilty; if there is no evidence, they will make some evidence.
0:35:00	GWG	现在大家看明白了他们充分的显示他们的丑恶的嘴脸，和他们的以警治国，以黑治国的这种真实的这种无法无天的真实面目。所以我很兴奋，终于大声的可以，他把我家杀人	Now everyone see fully how they revealed their ugliness, and their policy to rule the nation, and illegal means to rule the nation; see the lawlessness of the true state of the country. So I am very excited, and finally I could speak

		了，给我一碗汤喝，他把我员工杀了，给我一碗汤喝，你看看我能做出什么事情来，然后过去王岐山爆说他没证据，证据百分之百是假的啊。	loudly. If he kills my family and give me a bowl of soup, he kills my staff and give me a bowl of soup. You see what I can do. In the past, Wang Qishan said that he had no evidence. The evidence was 100% false.
0:35:30	GWG	现在没人说话了吧。接下来，我还会让全世界震撼，到底中国的公检法，中国政法委书记，他比黑社会还黑，他在美国，在欧洲，全世界，布置了所谓情报网，全是黑社会，流氓分子，所以说我接下来会爆料，才真正的精彩，达到高潮，谢谢小平先生。	Now no one talks right? Now, I will let shake the world. In the end, China's public security law, the Secretary of the Political and Legal Affairs Commission of China, he is darker than the underworld. He has arranged so-called intelligence networks in the United States, in Europe and in the whole world. All of them are hooligans. What I will break next is truly exciting and the climax, thank you Mr. Xiaoping.
	CXP		Mr. Guo, you are very emotional,
	GWG	郭先生你很激动啊。	It's more excited, not the same as emotional.
		更兴奋，跟激动两回事。	
0:36:00	CXP	这个熟人强奸啊，也算是强奸的一种，即使在中国的法律之中它也是非常难以制定的。中国政府它们用了这么一个强奸案对你进行刑事指控啊，从法律专家来说他们应该知道这种难度。非常非常的难，这个我就不说了啊，另外一个问题，但这次不一样。	This acquaintance rape, which is a type of rape, even in Chinese law is very difficult to stipulate. Chinese government used this kind of rape case to accused you of a crime, from the legal expertise perspective they should have known the difficulty of this; it's extremely hard. I won't talk about that. But this time is different.
0:36:30	CXP	原来用力啊批评你的，轰击你的都是中国政府控制的媒体，这个我们知道，飞机乘客名单还是新华社那边弄到的。那么这次写这个是美联社，老外媒体啊，他写这篇报道的阵容非常强大的。美联社驻华记者，Shi Jia Xi，	Originally the ones tried hard to criticize you and attack you were Chinese politically controlled state media. We know that. The flight attendant names were obtained from Xin Hua News agency. This time the place is Associated Press, which is a foreign media, and this report has a huge line-up, with Associated Press journalist Shi Jia Xi in China,
0:37:00	CXP	巴黎记者还有驻华盛顿记者，是美联社驻白宫首席记者，华盛顿分社的社长，美联社是比较强大的阵容来写这篇文章的，而且他们是首先拿到这个资料，再去找中国政府核实，这个事情我觉得美联社这次很牛啊，这是我觉得一个问题，另外就是说呢，他们这次出兵，他们是不是拿到了什么内裤，验物结果和堕胎药。	journalist in Paris and one in DC, who is the chief journalist there in DC. They used a huge line up to write this article. And they got the material first, and verified with the Chinese government. So with this matter I thought Associated Press was incredible. There is another question, this time they strike, they got some underwear, results from the lab, and abortion medication.
0:37:30	CXP	就好像他们是有备而来的。您对它们的有备而来有什么弹要打回去没有啊？	It seems they were prepared. For this do you have any bullet to shoot back at?

	GWG	<p>谢谢小平先生，学法律的人这个还是不一样啊，看待问题还是站在法律角度，美联社头两天给我发了个信息，是个中国人，说我们要报道这个问题，你有什么看法？就走形式啊？就是我问你啦，你回不回答两回事。</p>	<p>Thanks Mr. Xiaoping. Those who studied law are truly different, looking at issues from the legal point of view. Associated Press sent me a message two days ago. It was a Chinese person, saying we wanted to report this matter and do I have any thoughts? It was just going through the formalities, like, I already asked you so whether you answer or not is another thing.</p>
0:38:00	GWG	<p>我当然没回答他啦。我希望他爆，如果他不爆，也得爆，他之所以派出这么大的阵数，之所以用了那么多人，很简单，他要以客观地看，就中国这一个国家，政法委公安部，向他提供证据，我的敌人向他提供证据，他是一个政法委，那肯定想要啥证据有啥，对一个记者来讲他没有办法辨认的。</p>	<p>Of course I didn't answer. I wanted the person to break the news. If he doesn't, still should. Because he went through all of this, used so many people, simply, they wanted to put out that objectively, China's Political and Legal Affairs Commission provided evidence to him and my enemy provided evidence. The Political and Legal Affairs Commission has any evidence they would want, and for a journalist, it's not possible to identify.</p>
0:38:30	GWG	<p>他只能做个采访者，他不是法官，他也不是警察。</p>	<p>The journalist has only the role of an interviewer, not a judge, not a policy.</p>
0:39:00	GWG	<p>他没有资格辨认，他只能确认这些证据，这证据中国政法委可以找任何一个女孩，任何一个人，在我三年前员工被抓的时候，我第一集就说过，你要指控被郭文贵强奸你，你马上回家。你说郭文贵强奸你，我马上把你老公找来，如何如何如何，威胁太容易了，写下来十几张二十几张白纸，你想想，任何一个人，失去自由的时候，让你说什么你得说什么，所以说当美联社去采访时候，这个女孩有本事离开我的原因就是我們找到了她和专门有人有联系，她就是专门人专门派来的，真正的卧底，这真的跟那个刘刚先生过去说的，事情是一样的，他们一概了，这个女孩来了以后呢，</p>	<p>He has no credential to identify, and can only confirm these evidence. For Political and Legal Affairs Commission to come up with those evidence they can find any girl to do it. When three years ago, my staff was arrested. I said in the first episode, if you accuse Guo Wengui raped you, go home immediately. If you say Guo Wengui raped you, I will have your husband come immediately, so on and so forth. It's too easy to threat someone. They wrote down a dozen or twenty something pages. Think about it, anyone without freedom would be saying whatever they wanted you to say. So when Associated Press conducted the interview, this girl was able to leave here because we discovered she and someone had contact, and that someone specially sent her to be with us and she was a true spy. This was really like what Mr. Liu Gang said, it's the same story. After this woman came,</p>
0:39:30	GWG	<p>那么又有的我们在伦敦，他们在纽约办公室，结果找不着了失踪了那天，想报警都，找到她的时候，她就撒谎，撒谎那么现金也没了，钱也没了，电脑也没了，我们手机也丢了，那种情况下，我们就没办法了，就是通过调查公司来查，丢的东西，在查的时候，查的是她的手机，她的手机干嘛，上的约炮网站，她整天跟我们同事说，她从来没谈过恋爱，是处女。</p>	<p>sometimes we were in London. They are in New York office. One day she disappeared. We wanted to call the police even. After finding her, she lied, lied that the cash was gone, money was gone, computer was gone, and our cell phone was lost. In that situation we were out of ideas, so through investigative company, it was found that from her cell phone, she went to some sleeping buddy website. She always told us colleagues that she never dated and was a virgin.</p>
0:40:00	GWG	<p>处女，然后手机里发现约炮网站好多，而且约的人出去直接去上床去。然后我还用我们</p>	<p>Then in her cell phone it was found there were so many sleeping buddy websites, and after she made dates with those people they went to bed directly</p>

		公司的信用卡付了钱，这下把我们吓坏了，然后我们想让她回去，想让她，她哭着闹着说我错了错了，给我们的高管我当然没接触这事儿，然后给她次机会，然后去了伦敦，然后让她你在那办公室工作，你不要靠近郭先生。	and paid with our company credit card. This shocked us. We wanted her to go back. She cried and said that she was wrong. Of course our executive and I never dealt with this kind of thing before, so we gave her a chance, and for her to go to London to work in the office there. She was told not to go near Mr. Guo.
0:40:30	GWG	结果到了伦敦她又久病从发，又去约炮网站上约，她都约外国人，她不喜欢中国人，然后给我们发现了，然后把她找回来，然后当着我面道歉了，我说的都有录音啊，我说的全部都有视频，资料，她说我有病，我就是爱撒谎，我偶不知道为什么患上这些毛病了，就是爱撒谎，我咋变成这样了，一再道歉，我错了，我错了。	It turned out in London her old habit had returned. She went to sleeping buddy website again, and she dated only foreigners; she didn't like Chinese. Then we discovered and she apologized in front of me. What I said I have recordings for and video recordings for. She said she was ill, she loved to lie, how come she became like that, and she kept apologizing that she was wrong.
0:41:00	GWG	这时候人家在那工作了，给你两个选择，一个是你回国，一个是你继续在那工作。一直到这时候我们费用，钱都是给她的，结果突然一天，她给我写了封信，说对不起，郭先生，我有忧郁症，我做了很多对不起你的事，我撒谎，我都无法原谅我自己。走了！消失。我们怎么找也找不着。我们找了找到一个表妹。后来我发现这个表妹也是专门有人联系的，有警察。	At this time, she was working there and she was given two choices- one is go back to China and one is continue to work there. Up til now, we paid her fees. One day she wrote a letter saying sorry Mr. Guo. I have depression and did many bad things to do, I lied and I couldn't forgive myself. She left! She disappeared. We couldn't find her no matter what. We did find a cousin, later I discovered even this cousin was arranged by someone, there is police involved.
0:41:30	GWG	然后漫长去了一个什么佛教的一个什么中心，这个女孩子啊原来家里没有钱，她是贵州人，好像哪里人，想到外国读书没有钱，就到了英国一个残疾人的一个学校，她给人家做义工，这样去英国学的英文，所以说那么这次她又去了一个佛教，做义工去的基地。事实上后来我们不是发现，她专门有跟人联系，	Then this person went to some Buddhist center. This girl's family doesn't have money. She is from Guizhou I think. Because of the financial situation and she wanted to go to school abroad, she joined a school in the UK for the disabled. This is why she this time went to a Buddhist volunteer base. In fact later we discovered she was in communication with someone,
0:42:00	GWG	做我的这个收拾我去去了。我还让我的员工找到她，开车几个小时送吃的，送钱，她一直拿着我们的信用卡，到了现在我们的信用卡，还没下落，后来我们发现，钱也丢了很多，资料也丢了很多，然后叫她回来，她就是不回来，然后回来说要么你回去，要么你回国，她说怕把她抓起来我们说回国不可能把你抓起来，但是你可能跟他们有联系，	to arrange to do something to me, and I had my staff find her, and drove several hours to give her food and money, and she kept using our credit card. Even til now we still can't find it. Later we discovered we lost a lot of money too, and materials. We asked her to come back and she refused, and then came back. We told her either you go back to China or go back to work. She said she was afraid of being arrested. We said that's not possible to arrest, but maybe you have been in contact with them, but
0:42:30	GWG	你不用担心这个你也没犯罪，就在联络当中，我们发现，她就是派来的人，想下毒药害死我们的人，然后她就自己，就是她的护	you don't need to worry as you didn't commit any crime. So during the communications, we discovered she was sent by someone, and wanted to poison us. Then she didn't even take her own

		照在我们那个公司的保险箱，所有人的重要资料都在那里放着。她也不拿护照就走了。怎么走都不知道。到了国内，我想就到国内啦？最后，这个郭先生，我给你报告一声。	passport which was in our company's safe. That is where everyone's materials were. She didn't take it and left. We don't know how she left. After she returned to China, she said Mr. Guo, I went back and just wanted to tell you.
0:43:00	GWG	完了就没消息啦，后来听说强奸啊，这事儿就出来了，这我完全没往心里去。因为她今天回走这么一步完全在我们预料之中。因为三天前，抓我们员工的时候，几乎每个女孩，不管年龄大小，年龄最大的一个女的，我们公司都76岁了。都说，郭文贵有没有骚扰过你啊？有没有摸过你啊？有没有跟你上床啊，把人家老人家都气死了都。	That was it, and no more communications. Afterwards, the rape thing came about. I completely didn't take it to heart. Because that was expected. Three days ago, when our staff were arrested, all the women regardless of age were questioned about whether Guo Wengui harassed them, did Guo Wengui ever touch them and slept with them. One of the staff was 76 and the old lady was furious.
0:43:30	GWG	所以我们完全想到她会走这么一条路的。而且我们也做好了一切准备。所以说完全出乎意料，希望她通过，美国，英国的法律，我们在法庭上见，现在谁说啥，都在造谣，就像那 Dong Ke Wen, 打官司，成了全世界笑话，你上法庭了，你干嘛开记者招待会哈？记者招待会解决不了法律刑事的问题，哦我们最好法庭见，在法庭得出真伪么。	So we completely expected she would pursue such a path. We also were prepared. So it was not a surprise. I hope she can through US and UK law to meet me in court. Now talking about this is like the same thing with the Dong Ke Wen's lawsuit that became international joke, I mean if you go to court why do you need news conference, that is not going to solve the criminal matter? So best is we see each other in court and let the court find the truth.
0:44:00	GWG	所有的，这个叫，Ma Rui 的这个女孩，这么多信息和资料，未来我们，在他们不公布，我们公布，告诉大家，她到底是什么邪恶的人，我说从来不要说是任何女士，说任何员工坏话，这是我的原则，但是事情到这一步了，她是特务啊，差点把我给杀了，毒死，然后又偷了钱，陷害于我，那你放心我们会给所有的推友，社会一个真相，一个公正的。	This Ma Rui girl, with so many information and materials, in the future, if they no longer announce anything we will do it. We will tell her what kind of evil person she is. I never said anything bad about any lady or staff. That is my principle. But things developed to this point now, and she is a spy who almost killed and poisoned me. She stole and provided false evidence. For such a person then please don't worry we will give the fair truth to all twitter friends, and the society.
0:44:30	GWG CXP	这个我觉得我说这是好事，他们的招基本用完了，也就剩这几招了，很好。谢谢小平先生。 刚才我说了，这个熟人强奸在这个法律上非常难以认定，如涉及这么一个，如果政治阴谋的案件的话，那么应该不是高明之策，而且呢，而且这个案件一出来我就看到一些网友啊看到一些明显的破绽那就是，那就是管辖权的问题，她要是指控你要在中东啊，纽约啊伦敦啊。	This I feel is a good thing. They basically ran out of ideas and these are the last ones. Very good. Thank you Mr. Xiaoping. Before I mentioned that this acquaintance rape in law is very difficult to verify. If this is so and it's a political scheme, then it's not such a wise scheme. Besides, for this case I saw flaw at the beginning such as jurisdiction, like she wanted to allege you in the middle east, in London etc.
0:45:00	CXP GWG	有这个性侵行为，强奸行为，那么大家都说	This sexual violation or rape thing, everyone says..

	CXP	我不知道，还有中东啊？	I didn't know also there is middle east?
	GWG	对， 还有中东。	Yes there is middle east.
	CXP		
	GWG	我没有去过让她去过的确没有去过中东，	I didn't go. I didn't let her to go middle east.
		中非。	Central Africa.
	CXP		
		中非？	Central Africa ?
	GWG		
		中国的中，非洲的非，	Yes, the first character is "central" like the first word in "China" (this word has two characters in Chinese) and the Africa as the first character in Africa as in the continent.
	CXP		
		中非是哪儿是？	Where is this?
	GWG		
		这是财经网站上我报道你看下来的，	This is what I saw in the Caijing's web news.
		我都没看， 她肯定没跟我， 去过中非，	I didn't see it. She definitely didn't go with me to Central Africa before.
0:45:30	CXP	刚才我们导播看财经的报道，比较详细的一个，一个中文的稿子对，这篇稿子，大家有兴趣可以看看。大家一直说这个管辖权，这个时间点这是一个相当大的难度。都说这个案子发生的那么久了，为什么她在美国伦敦她不报案，这是一个，为什么在这个节点上她出来。	Our director of technology just saw Caijing report, a detailed Chinese report. This one if anyone is interested can have a look. Everyone was talking about the jurisdiction. The timing is a very big issue. This case happened a long time ago, how come in US and London she didn't report, and now at this point she came out.
0:46:00	CXP	这是中国有关单位，专案组啊，办这个案子的时候确实实，要考虑这个问题，昨天我看到海航了，对你进行起诉，那么你对这个起诉的案件，有什么看法没有，	This is Chinese related units like special investigative team... When dealing with this case one must consider this. Yesterday I saw Hainan Airlines initiated a lawsuit against you, do you have any thoughts on this?
	GWG		I know about that already and told my

		海航的这个起诉我已经知道了，我已经告诉了律师一定要接这个啊，一定要接，而且哦我们所有的那 Dong Ke Wen 那些案子，因为哦我们没有收到，在今天早上的时候，，	lawyer we must accept this case. And cases like the Dong Ke Wen case too. Those case because we didn't get it, and this morning,
0:46:30	GWG	我们律师才看到他们寄来的什么 7/1 号，什么各个的案子啊，什么法院寄来的通知书啊，黄艳的，范冰冰的，还有那个海航的，还有谁，大概几个吧，我们今天上午开会的时候就有这个话题，我们说马上，我们要接这个案子，都接。告诉法官我们的意见，我们意见很简单，这都是假的。但是我们愿意接这个案子。	Our lawyer saw they mailed some 7/1, and different cases. There were notice from the court, about Huang Yan, Fan Bingbing. Also there was one about Hainan Airlines. That was all. This afternoon when we have meeting we will have this topic. We said immediately we must accept this case, and tell the judge our opinion: simply those are all false. But anyway we are willing to accept them.
0:47:00	GWG	我命令了律师，24 小时内，一定给法官马上回函，然后代表我。所以我特别希望这个海航来告我，因为我收到了海航这个案子。如果海航不告我，那么海航真实就是太窝囊了，谁盗国贼都不配了，他告我了，我很感谢他，而且我认为他在美国告我，美国不管判出什么结果，我么都接受。我都愿意。因为我相信这里的法院。	I ordered the lawyer, representing me within 24 hours, give the judge a reply immediately. I especially hope that this Hainan Airlines will come to sue me because I have accepted but they don't do it then Hainan Airlines is too lame. Then they are not even worthy enough to be thief of the nation. I am very grateful they sued. I think they are suing in the US, so no matter what the outcome of the US, I am accept. I am willing. Because I believe in the court here.
0:47:30	GWG	我相信这里的法律能给所有人，公平和真相。这就是我愿意的，我接受。非常感谢感谢海航所有相关的人士和律师们，给郭文贵这个机会，到美国来起诉海航的事情，我们一定会走下去，千万大家不能妥协。千万大家咱们谁也不能说最后说咱要和解，不可能！一定打到底！这是我对 14 亿人民的承诺。我对全世界所有关心这事儿的人的承诺。谢谢小平先生。	I believe that the law here can give everyone, fairness and truth. This is what I am willing to do so I accept. I am very grateful to all relevant people and lawyers of Hainan Airlines for giving Guo Wengui the opportunity to go to the United States to sue Hainan Airlines. We will definitely go on, and we must not compromise. Everyone, we can't say that that lastly we want to settle, that's impossible! It must be played in the end! This is my commitment to the 1.4 billion people. I am committed to all those who care about this in the world. Thank you, Mr. Xiaoping.
0:48:00	CXP	昨天我在推特上说，我希望你们大战三百个回合！千万千万别搞底下和解啊，因为在美国打官司并不会一定要法官弄个判决出来，一般就是你们最后就和解了，那么这个结果可能性如何？	Yesterday I said on Twitter, I hope you go through three hundred battles, but not to settle. Because in the US in lawsuits it's not necessary to have the judge to find some judgment, normally perhaps at the end you would settle with each other. What do you think of the possibility of such outcome?
	GWG	那不可能，绝不可能。如果你发现郭文贵跟他们和解了，就是郭文贵真是变了，那不可	That's not possible. Because if you discover Guo Wengui and they settled, that means Guo Wengui changed and that's not possible. There is only one possibility for settlement which is that

		能。只有一种可能性和解，海航把事实全说清楚。	Hainan Airlines tell the whole truth.
0:48:30	GWG	把钱还给中国人民。这就是文贵想要的。它是人民的钱，它是中国人民辛苦的血汗钱。谁也没有权利拿走。他必须把中国人民的钱还了，给那些老兵，易租宝，泛亚，万万个杨改兰女士。中国上万个躺在病床上的老人，没钱治病的老人，还有农村里面很多吃不上饭的人。	They give money back to the Chinese people- that is what Wengui wants. It's the money belonging to the people and hard earned by the Chinese citizens. No one has the rights to take it away. They must return the money back to the veterans. Ezubao, Fanya (Metal Exchange), (should return the money gained illegally) to the thousands of Yang Gai Lan out there. In China there are tens of thousands of ill elders lying in bed and without money for treatment. There are many in the country side who have no money for food.
0:49:00	GWG	几千万所谓的一天不到两美金消费水平的人。这钱要拿回去，那可以，我给他磕个头我都愿意。只有他把钱拿回去，不然和解的可能性绝对没有。	There are tens of millions whose daily expense is less than two USD. This money needs to be returned. If they do this then I am willing to bow even. Only if they return the money, otherwise the possibility of settlement is not possible.
	CXP		Great, you have determination. That..
	GWG	好啊，决心不错啊。我们那个...	Hey say, how come Xiaoping you sound not so happy.
	CXP	我说这个，怎么你嘴声喘气的小平，	I saw this determination, I ...
	GWG		So only if the money were paid to you, you are happy, is that what it means?
	CXP	我看到这个决心，我...	
		钱付给你才高兴是不是这意思吗？	I have a lot of questions. Because today we are running late. I have to hurry. So don't joke with me, let's be clear on the key questions.
		我有很多问题，因为今天已经晚点了。我要抓紧了，你别跟我开玩笑啊。先把关心的问题问清楚。	
0:49:30	CXP	昨天你发了一个，一个视频就是说，我念一下，我们那个导播把视频弄上来。这个我们原定 9/1 号播政法委大料直播，由于事关国家安全，社会稳定，国际关系，世界金融的稳定，及很多人的隐私及安危，文贵可能，	Yesterday you sent a video saying, let me read this. Let our director put on the video. "This was originally planned to be broadcasted live about big news on Political and Legal Affairs Commission. Since it's related to national security, social stability, international relations, the stability of the world's finances, and the privacy and safety of many people, Wengui may,
0:50:00	CXP	文贵可能随时在一周内直播，也可能这样弄好的视频挂在 YouTube 上”。你怎么会有这么多这个政治上的一些术语啊？像感觉啊，紧急状态似的。这是怎么一回事啊，你给大家稍微解释下。这个推特，里面蕴含的意思。	Wengui may broadcast live in a week, or it may be such a good video put on YouTube. "How do you have so many political terms? Like it seems, it's in a state of emergency. What is this all about, please give a little explanation to everyone about this tweet and the meaning contained within.

	GWG	<p>谢谢小平先生，本来呢，我那律师团队吗，昨天在船上，就给我警告，说我的推特及不正常，我发出信息，</p>	<p>Thank you Mr. Xiao Ping, originally, my lawyer team, yesterday on the boat, gave me a warning, saying that my Twitter was not normal, I sent a message,</p>
0:50:30	GWG	<p>总发两次，还有我发出的信息，头几天，发现根本没有发出啊，直到几个小时以后才发现。还有一个就是我推特上的增长啊，通过我们多方，包括美国 FBI 一直在关注我的推特，其他部门也在关注。各方面我们的团队都告诉我说，因为他们在利用我钓鱼吗，急速的下降啊，被拉黑啊，很多好朋友被拉黑了，还有就是窜出来</p>	<p>twice. Also something I sent out a few days ago, I discovered they were not sent at all. Another thing is the growth of my twitter. Though us many parties, including FBI who has been watching our twitter. All parties tell me, because they are using me, quickly (twitter fans) dropped, many good friends were dropped. Also the face of Xiaoping,</p>
0:51:00	GWG	<p>小平的脸，何平的脸，Zhao Ping 的脸，都是骂郭文贵，黑郭文贵，包括那个“乱伦”彪也站出来，黑郭文贵 我估计背后也给他们控制了。这一切的事情说明好了什么呢？就是孟建柱书记，他非常害怕，我想揭发王岐山，海航，贾君，孙瑶，陈峰，王建的事情啊。把他老底揭出来。</p>	<p>He Ping, Zhao Ping, all cursed Guo Wengui, Smeared Guo Wengui, including the "Incest" Biao came out and smeared me. I think he was also controlled by them. All these things indicate what? That is Secretary Meng Jianzhu was scared. I wanted to expose Wang Qishan, Hainan Airlines, Guan Jun, Sun Yao, Chen Feng, Wang Jian; to expose their true selves.</p>
0:51:30	GWG	<p>他一直呢，因为黑客了我们的电脑，监听了王彦平 7 个电话，然后在香港把我员工抓走，然后觉的你没料，你不敢，在这一直看一看，走一天。这些人治理着国家。他花了全中国 GDP 4.7 % 的钱，维稳费，上万亿，就这个素质，这个能力，抓一下国内的老百姓，</p>	<p>He has always, since after hacking our computer, hacked and listened to Wang Yanping's 7 calls, then took my staff away in Hong Kong, and then he felt that I have nothing on him and wouldn't dare. So he went on like this day by day. Such people govern the country. He spent 4.7% of China's GDP, (in the name of) maintaining stability, and trillions of dollars. Such person with bad quality and such ability, arrests the domestic Chinese citizens,</p>
0:52:00	GWG	<p>抓一下国内的老实人，把老百姓给圈在那，拿着警察，扛着枪，还没特别想着这些特警警察都是老百姓生的孩子，抓的都是他们兄弟姐妹，和父母，有一天你也会像老兵一样被抓，他们就没想过这个问题，他们用拙劣的手段，让全国人民都看到了他们丑恶的嘴脸，和他们对自己做过的违法，犯罪，盗国，历史和事实的恐惧。</p>	<p>arrest the honest fellows in China, and have the police and the guns surrounding the fellowmen. They have not thought of these special police forces are also children of normal citizens, and they are actually arresting their parents and brothers and sisters. One day maybe their fate will also be like the veteran and be arrested. They have not thought of this. They used bad methods and have showed all over the country their ugly faces and their fear of their breaking the law, committing crimes, stealing the country, history and facts.</p>
0:52:30	GWG	<p>那为什么我要发这个推特？因为我要告诉大家一个事情，就像王岐山那个我报道那个盗国贼一样，我一开始我就是要通过一系列的</p>	<p>Then why do I have to send this tweet? Because I want to tell everyone one thing, just like I was reporting about the thief of nation - Wang Qishan. At the beginning, I wish to through a series of</p>

		事情，逐渐让大家注意到这个事情，你突然间，大家都懵了，根本做不到，人家给了他更多时间作案，消灭证据。所以我用了个先制造氛围，让大家引起争议，叫推友们互相传播和讨论的同时，	things, and gradually let everyone notice this issue. Because if you do it suddenly, and have everyone stunned, basically that's not doable. People gave him more time to commit crimes and eliminate evidence. So I created an environment to first let everyone debate this controversy, and to spread and discuss with each other.
0:53:00	GWG	逐渐的反映出对事情我要爆的目标，有基本的模糊认识，最后我跟一个叫陈小平先生的哥们，在这儿突然间搞了个7 17，说出来了真相，结果我那个陈小平先生总老跟我谈那个女朋友许晴同志，虽然打了折了，但是目的还是打了折啊。那我现在爆从9 / 1号，到10 / 18号以前，我还认他一个??，	Gradually I was going to reflect the target news that I want to break. (I wanted everyone to).to have a basic understanding. Finally, me and a buddy named Mr. Chen Xiaoping, here we got a 717 and told the truth. As a result, Mr. Chen Xiaoping always talked to me about his girlfriend, Xu Qing, although the goal was undermined, then now I break news from 9/1, til 10/18, I would recognize his ??
0:53:30	GWG	先听我讲。我讲完这个孟建柱这个事情以后，我可以讲，国内四百万，政法委书记同志，他们一定会知道我所说的是真是假。我第一个目的要唤醒他们。因为他们执行过任务，知道孟建柱怎么样，内部开过会，警察，检察院，法院怎么开，开个会。然后他们知道孟建柱的所有个人信息。还有孙立军跟他们之间的信息。	Listen to me first. After I finished this Meng Jianzhu thing, I can say that four million domestic political and legal committee comrades, they will know what I am saying is true or false. My first goal is to wake them up. Because they have performed duties, know how Meng Jianzhu is, have been to the internal meetings; they know how the police, the prosecutor's office and how the court have meetings. Then they know all the personal information of Meng Jianzhu. There is also information between Sun Lijun and them.
0:54:00	GWG	还有 Ma Jian 副部长为什么被抓， Zhang Yue 书记为什么被抓，为什么宋建国和我朋友被抓，为什么 Li Dong Sheng 被抓，为什么 Yang Guan Lin ,抓了又被放了，为什么，就这些一系列的事情，我要慢慢给大家说出来，我说的都涉及国家的安全，因为这里面习近平主席我负责的说，最想杀掉习主席的就是孟建柱，和王岐山，而且他们使用了各种案件控制住了习主席，和我这个，	Why was Deputy Minister Ma Jian arrested, why was Secretary Zhang Yue caught, why Song Jianguo and my friend were arrested, why Li Dong Sheng was arrested, why Yang Guan Lin was caught and released, why, these things I want to tell slowly; I am talking about the safety of the country, because here I am responsible for President Xi Jinping, the most want to kill President Xi is Meng Jianzhu, and Wang Qishan, and they used Various cases have controlled President Xi,
0:54:30	GWG	现在下任的一届领导，他们的野心就是19大，一定他要多数，不管五票还是七票，而且他们一定要掌握刀靶子，手扣，纪委，一定要掌握枪靶子，这是他们必须做到的。在这个方面他们就是生死之关系啊，为啥你看到，怎么骗我们，你想都计划好了把杀掉，灭掉，哪有什么法律啊，	the next administration's leaders; their ambition is the 19 th National Congress that they must have a majority, regardless of five or seven votes, and they must be in control of the knives, hand buckles, and disciplinary commission (Central Commission for Discipline Inspection), , they must master the gun target, this is their must be able to achieve. In this respect, it's about life and death. As you can see, how they lie to us, planning to kill, destroy. Where is the law?
0:55:00	GWG	他们玩女人，那叫谈恋爱？他们玩人家一家四代，没事儿。那叫做领导的恩赐，那叫做	They play women, is that call dating? They play the entire family for four generations, without consequences. That

		风花雪月。郭文贵啥事没有，一会郭三角，一会郭强奸，为什么他就是想灭掉所有知道真相的人，是因为告诉真相就影响国家的安全，四百万公安干警，法律部队，没有人是傻子。	is called the gift of leadership, it is called the love affairs. Guo Wengui has nothing. After a while, (they came up with) Guo Triangle, Guo Rapist, the reason is they want to destroy all the people who know the truth; because telling the truth affects the security of the country, four million police officers, legal forces, no one is a fool.
0:55:30	GWG	谁能难倒还不知道郭文贵是个傻子听不懂谎话吗？你说是真是假他能不知道吗，可能吗？所以说，这是他的恐惧，所以我说出来后是国家司法和社会安全，第二个，孟建柱书记，多次代表习主席，以习主席的特别代表出席了国际重大会议。用他的话来讲，习主席最信任他。他控制了海外所有的特务网站，猪都知道的事情。	Who can be stupid? Do you think that Guo Wengui is a fool and can't understand lies? You said it was true or not, can he not know, is it possible? Therefore, this is his fear, so my information and news is related to national judicial and social safety. The second one, Secretary Meng Jianzhu, who represented President Xi many times and attended the major international conference. In his words, President Xi trusts him the most. He controls all the spy websites overseas. This thing even pigs know.
0:56:00	GWG	外国领导都知道，控制了海外所有的情报网，海外的所谓的维稳海外情报资金，还有他安排了N个人控制很多国家的元首，那么同时也控制了东南亚以及美国华人的黑社会，黑社会组织，这种黑社会的力量很沉默的力量，那么我说出来不影响国家安全，国家金融稳定吗，这都是出事儿的，第三个，	Foreign leaders know that they control all the overseas intelligence networks, the so-called overseas maintenance of overseas intelligence funds, and the arrangement of n (indicating a large number) individuals to control the heads of many countries. At the same time, they also control the mafia and mafia organizations of Southeast Asian and American Chinese. The power of this mafia is silent. So, if I break news it would affect national security and stability of national financial system? Third,
0:56:30	GWG	孟建柱书记，他所有的，所谓的洗黑钱，外汇一年1.5万亿得出去，还有这个赌球犯罪，澳门的赌场没有孟建柱书记，就一个子也出不去。所以说还有一个就是王岐山书记的金融帝国，如果他能逃得过谁都逃不过孟建柱书记的真相，他在中南海他们办公室对门，他两见面最多的。习主席也知道，谁见面政法委啊，王岐山书记和孟建柱书记的办公室是对门。	Secretary Meng Jianzhu, all his so-called money laundering, foreign money of 1.5 trillion in a year must get out, and this gambling crime -without Secretary Meng Jianzhu, from Macao's casino not one penny can get out. There is another financial empire of Secretary Wang Qishan. If he can escape from anyone he still cannot escape from Secretary Meng Jianzhu. Each of their offices in Zhongnanhai (Beijing), faces each other. They see each other most often. President Xi also knows that in the Political and Legal Committee, and the office of Secretary Wang Qishan and Secretary Meng Jianzhu have offices door to door.
0:57:00	GWG	经常窜门走来走去。他们两是真正的这个纪委加公安，权力大过天，控制了金融控制了刀把子，控制了政法，控制了黑社会的钱，控制了洗黑钱，炒作了股市，下面人都，泛亚，易租宝钱都去哪里？都是孟建柱书记弄走的，为什么缅甸，柬埔寨，马来西亚，华人都被他控制了，他抓了每个人。	They often visit each other. The two of them are the true power of disciplinary commission plus the public security, and their power is over the sky limit. They control financial system, control the knives, control the politics and law, they control the money of the underworld, money laundering, the speculation of the stock market. Where did the money from Fanya, and Ezubao go? Secretary Meng Jianzhu took it

			away. Why were Chinese in Myanmar, Cambodia, Malaysia, controlled by him? He arrested everyone.
0:57:30	GWG	Huang Ru Lun 的钱，在菲律宾，Xiao Jian Hua 工资，都是谁出给他的？包括了香港铜锣湾事件，不见了，不都是孙立军副部长，和孟建柱书记干的，所以说他们要把郭文贵灭口。就是因为郭文贵掌握了各位队长的信息么，一旦我说这事情，金融一旦不稳定，香港股市会出问题，上海股市会出问题，深圳股市会出问题，美国世界股市都会出问题。	Huang Ru Lun's money, in the Philippines, Xiao Jian Hua's salary, who gave it to him? Also the Hong Kong Causeway Bay incident, gone. Those were all committed by Sun Lijun, deputy minister, and Secretary Meng Jianzhu; they said they want to destroy Guo Wengui. Is it because Guo Wengui has obtained the information of the leaders? Once I say this, once the financial system is unstable, the Hong Kong stock market will have problems, the Shanghai stock market will have problems, the Shenzhen stock market will have problems, and the US and world stock markets will all have problems.
0:58:00	GWG	所以说我要讲控制这些老板，你说肖建华，谁把，孙立军一个人干的，黄如论谁干的，孙立军一个人干的，郭宝成谁干的，孙立军一个人干的，那很简单，公安的人，都是苏振华干的，所以说中国过去五年谁说了算？王岐山，孟建柱，Su Zhen Hua，孙立军，就这几个人，你不要说是常委，任何人用官的制宪考虑中国都不懂中国。	So I want to talk about controlling these bosses, you said Xiao Jianhua, who did it? Sun Lijun did it alone. About Huang Ru Lun, who did it? Sun Lijun did it alone. About Guo Baocheng, who did it? Sun Lijun did it alone. It was very simple, the public security folks, were done by Su Zhenhua. Therefore, who in China have the final say in the past five years? It was Wang Qishan, Meng Jianzhu, Su Zhen Hua, Sun Lijun, that's it. You should not say that it is a Political and Legal Affairs Commission. Anyone who considers this problem thinking about this in the lines of officials' duties does not understand China.
0:58:30	GWG	那 Zhang Gao Li 啊，你给孙立军擦鞋都不要啊，Zhang De Xiang，你想跟苏振华拍拍屁股人家都不搭理你。都轮不到你说话，李克强，孙立军，张嘴就骂李克强，张嘴就傻什么叉什么叉的，孟建柱书记怎么看不起李克强呢，恨不得一分钟就把你铲掉了。对不对啊，所以说啊中国只有这五六个人控制着中国过去的五年。所有的一切，当我把真相告诉世界的时候，那就是地崩山摇的时候，	Zhang Gao Li, even if you shine shoes for Sun Lijun he won't take you. And Zhang De Xiang, if you want to pat the ass of Su Zhenhua he won't talk to you. You don't have a say, Li Keqiang, Sun Lijun, as soon as he opens the mouth he curses Li Keqiang, saying Li is so stupid. Secretary Meng Jianzhu looks down on Li Keqiang, and can't wait to shovel you out in a minute, right? So, only five or six people in China were controlling China's in the past five years. When I tell the truth to the world about everything, that is when the earth will shatter.
0:59:00	GWG CXP GWG	所以啊，今天中午我喝了很多酒啊。 怪不得。 所以啊很兴奋，所以一个国防部朋友说他非常的惊讶，然后呢我很多信息，他们去核实，去发现啊，他们非常的惊讶，为什么你	So, I drank a lot at noon. No wonder. So I am very excited, a friend of the Ministry of Defense said that he was very surprised that I have a lot of information. They went to verify and were very surprised. They were like, why you are not part of those people,

		不是那部人，我也不是啥人，为什么你知道这么多真相，我说很简单，二十八年来我用心了。	How come I knew so much truth. I said it is very simple. I have been diligent and attentive for 28 years.
0:59:30	GWG	我要是在那边悠着，说我要是把我自己当成蛆，我就活不到今天了，我时刻都告诉我我不能吃这个屎，我不能忘了我不是蛆。我不是蛆，我才能有今天，所以说孟建柱书记，今天给了我很大的礼物。美联社你也撤不了吧，我强奸罪的事情你不能说完就完吧。你想完我也就不完了？红通你想撤我也不撤了。这事咱们必须打下去，未来的四十八天。	If I were over there and carefree, if I regarded myself as a maggot, I would not be alive today. I always told myself that I can't eat this shit, that I am not a maggot. Therefore, I can have what I have today. Secretary Meng Jianzhu gave me a big present today. The thing with the Associated Press cannot be withdrawn. About the crime of rape cannot be easily said finished. If you want to finish it, I will not want to finish it. About the red notice, if you want to withdraw, I will not withdraw. We must continue with this thing in the 48 days in the future.
1:00:00	GWG	我正式宣布，十月十八号，十九大会，第一天，同时郭文贵第一届全球性大会开始，我明天就开始公布，欢迎全球记者联系，我会下一步有一系列的安排，公布，就是他闭幕那一天，是我第二次，全球发布会，大家拭目以待，你们可以看。你们记住，明天开始起，这些天，你们一直爆，爆到十九大。	I officially announced that on October 18th, the 19th National Congress, on the first day will be when the first global news conference of Guo Wengui starts. I will announce it tomorrow, I welcome the global reporters to contact me, and I will have a series of arrangements in the next step. When it ends, that will be my second global news conference. Everyone will wait and see. Please remember, starting tomorrow, continue to break the news, do so until 19th National Congress.
1:00:30	GWG CXP	然后十九大晚，这就是，文贵的计划，同时，还有昨天发那个推，如果哪一样，文贵你说话夸张啦，没有地动山摇啊，没有影响国家金融稳定的，股市也没有什么感觉啊，然后也没有影响国内的政治安全，到那个时候你们再骂我，还是那句话，我会用时间和结果证明给大家看。谢谢小平先生。 刚才这一段，我最大收获是，	Then, on of night of the 19th National Congress, this is the plan of Wengui. At the same time, the tweet that was sent yesterday. If whatever I said to you seems like, oh Wengui is exaggerating, and it's not earth shattering, and it does not affect the country's financial stability, the stock market also feels nothing, does not affect the political security in the country. At that time, you can curse me. Again, I will use time and results to prove it to everyone. Thank you, Mr. Xiaoping. In this last part, the biggest thing I gathered is that the
1:01:00	CXP	全球发布会，你终于觉得哪一天要开了，哪一天开第一次，哪一天看第二次，我想所有的网友已经听清楚了，这是一个很好的消息。终于一个垂直，一个东西要落地了。但是我不知道有一句话你爱不爱听，你说这个某个人啊，	global news conference, you finally feel that one day you will have it, which day to host for the first time, which day to do the second time. I think all the netizens have heard clearly, and this is good news. Finally a rock is about to settle. But I don't know if you would like to hear this. You were saying, someone,
1:01:30	CXP	是后面有这个安全部的，后头被收买了，我很了解这位同志啊，我觉得你应该慎重，跟	has this security department behind him, and has been bribed. I know this person very well. I think you should be careful with your carrying this opinion of him. I

	GWG	他提出这样一种看法，我想你知道我说的是谁。他应该不是这样的人，各人有各人纷争，但是不至于到那样的一个高度，	think you know who I am talking about. He should not be such a person, surely each person has his or her disputes, but it shouldn't be taken to that level.
	CXP	我没听明白您说的是谁，真没听明白。	I really don't know who you are talking about.
		我知道你最近一直在批评滕彪，我把他说明白了，但是你们个人之间有一些纷争，你说他后面有这个安全部的，后头被收买的背景。	I know that you have been criticizing Teng Biao recently. I just say it directly. There are some disputes between you guys personally. You said that he has the (Chinese) security department behind him, and he has been bribed.
1:02:00	CXP	我对他的了解，可能性不大，我希望你慎重考虑这么一个想法。	From what I know about him, that's unlikely. I hope you carefully consider such an opinion.
	GWG	你突然间冒出这个，把我给，咱说的风花雪月，你说到了鹏彪去了。	You suddenly mention this. We were talking about love affairs, and you all of a sudden talk about Teng Biao.
	CWP	我对滕彪比较了解，我们是校友，也是同事。你要综合各种..	I know Teng Biao well. We are alumni, and we are colleagues. You must consider all..
	CXP		I find that you guys are both lustful, no?
	CXP	你俩是不是，都挺好色，我发现。	You must consider all elements to consider the question (bribing). Also I don't know how you are on time...
		你要综合各种因素去判断这个问题。另外我不知道你时间咋么样。。。。 (Repeating content)	
1:02:30		(Repeat content)	
1:03:00		—	
1:03:30		(Repeat content)	
1:07:00	GWG	他们以为查封了你就没钱了，你说这帮人猪脑袋，郭文贵智商，能让你查封了没钱，你也太小看郭文贵拉吧。他们每次都是这样，都是那么嚣张，看不起郭文贵，小看郭文贵，那么你看看试试吧，看看我会不会缺	They thought that if your account is frozen then you would have no money. This group of pig heads, underestimate Guo Wengui IQ. How I can let you freeze up the money, and have nothing. They are like this every time, they are so arrogant, look down on Guo Wengui. Just wait and see if I will be short of money, then go ahead, everyone knows

		钱，再往前走，大家知道过去的三周，大家看看，我说的话很多人都知道，过去三周我仅仅在美国和欧洲，澳大利亚，捐出了四十七笔钱，这四十七笔钱都是对推友的帮助和支持。	in the past three weeks, I have only donated 47 batches of money in the US and Europe and in Australia. These 47 batches were all for the help and support of friends.
1:07:30	GWG	钱都不大，但是我都支持了，我现在还会支持，包括我说昨天讲的，如果我民运的，同志，真正搞民运的，不是搞乱运的，需要文贵的支持，我一定支持，你们未来，不就三年吗，这个十九大，四十八天就开啦。所以说我特别开心，提前一个月，因为提前一个月大家知道很多结果吗，我也很兴奋，这四十八天奋斗很有意思。	It was not a lot of money, but I have made my support. I will support it now still, including what I said yesterday. If our democracy activists, comrades, who really engage in democracy, are not engaged in "chaos democracy", who need the support of Wengui, I would support your future. It's just three years, this 19 th National Congress will open in, 48 days. So I am very happy about that it's rescheduled to a month in advance, because then everyone will know a lot of results. I am also very excited, this 48-day struggle is very interesting.
1:08:00	GWG	接下来大家看看文贵他到底能不能控制不能控制到我的钱，到底文贵他们已经喊了，从葫芦里报道我已经五六年啦，文贵没钱啦，没钱啦，没饭吃，流落街头啦，房子也是假的，我一有钱有飞机，屎诺就说，你的钱是 Ma Dian 副部长在海外的公安费用，这种话都说的出来，船也是人家的，飞机也是人家的，房子也是人家的，我就差我内裤不是人家的了。什么样的事儿都说的出来。	Next, let's take a look at Wengui, whether my money can be controlled. In the end, they have already shouted. They have been reporting me for five or six years: Wengui has no money, no money, no food to eat, and live on the streets, his house is also fake. Once I have money and planes, "Shit" Nuo (Xi Nuo) says that your money came from the public security expenses of the Deputy Minister Ma Dian. How can he say this. He said the boat also belongs to others, and the plane is not mine, and I guess just my underwear is mine. He said all kinds of nonsense.
1:08:30	GWG	所以说大家可以看一看，这些盗国贼们，他们控制了国家的权利时候，是多么自以为是，多么狂妄，多么嚣张，他们狂妄嚣张的不顾真相，自我膨胀，你以为郭文贵让你一搞我就没钱啦。你想想我这个智商，我这个样子我这个能力，我去强奸别人去？说实在话，我去强奸别人，这不变成笑话吗，还有	So everyone can take a look, these thieves, when they control the rights of the country, how self-righteous and how arrogantly they ignore the truth, how their ego blow up. You think you try to screw over Guo Wengui and then I would have no money. Just think about my IQ, my ability and my looks....I am going to rape others? Seriously, if I rape, wouldn't that become a joke?
1:09:00	GWG	尽然说郭文贵一个佛教徒搞女人去，假音频，视频，你这些东西跟郭文贵爆你孟建柱的料，爆你孙立军的料，你苏振华的料，盗国贼的料，海航这个钱哪来的？海航的老板是谁？王岐山的儿子是不是贯君，刘成杰的爹是谁，妈是谁，为什么 DNA 贯君跟你是一样的，孙瑶的是谁，你老婆是不是美国护照，美国的房子是不是你的？	They even said Guo Wengui, a Buddhist was going to play a woman. There was fake audio, video, these things. Where the money for Guo Wengui breaking the news about Meng Jianzhu, Sun Lijun, Su Zhenhua, the thieves, Hainan Airlines come from? Who is the owner of Hainan Airlines? Is the son of Wang Qishan a Guan Jun; who is Liu Chengjie's mother and father? Why is DNA the same as you? Who is Sun Yao's (parent)? Does your wife carry a US passport, is the American house yours?
1:09:30	GWG	这有关系吗，郭三秒，郭强奸，郭没钱，郭诈骗，郭谎言，滕彪郭乱伦，这跟我爆	Is this related? Guo Three Seconds, Guo Rape, Guo No Money, Guo Cheat, Guo Lie, Teng Biao, Guo Incest, are these

		料说出这些有关系吗，小平先生，这盗国贼，动不动把全世界人民当傻瓜吗，然后诬陷文贵吗，转移视线，公然灭口，然后用谣言，用国家机器，给美联社提供虚假信息。	related to me breaking news? Mr. Xiao Ping, these thieves, treat people around the world as fools and provide false evidence, divert attention, openly kill, and then use rumors, use the state machine to provide false information to the Associated Press.
1:10:00	GWG	你知道他要提供虚假信息给美联社，他也要负责的啊。这是今天早上给我说，他说最大的事，他们提供了虚假信息，美国政府一定会鉴定清楚的。他们要负责的。所以大家拭目以看，是他东西是真还是假的，那精子咋回事，那花样，中非是怎么回事，这不很简单吗，相信美国，我认为这是最重要的，今天我得到了三个最好的消息。	You know that him providing false information to the Associated Press, he is also responsible. This morning he said the biggest thing; they provided false information, and the US government will definitely verify this. They are responsible. So everyone can see it, see whether the stuff is real... what's up with the sperm, the tricks..what is going on with the Central Africa thing, isn't that simple? I believe trust the US(will reveal the truth) is the most important thing, today I got the three great news.
1:10:30	GWG	第一个，十九大提前召开，第二个，这个 Ma Rui，出来指证我，我认为太棒太棒的事儿啦，对我来言有很多空间来证明我是什么人，第三件事情，今天律师告诉我，由于这两天发生的事情，美国这边，还有其他国家更加相信我是被政治迫害，政治陷害，我更需要保护，我更需要加大安全力量，这个挺好的，我说不管用，人家说了么。	The first one about the 19th National Congress would be held in advance; the second is Ma Rui came out to testify against me. I think it's a great thing, there is a lot of chance for me to prove who I am. The third is that the lawyer told me that due to the events that happened in the past two days, the other countries and the United States trust me more that I am being persecuted by (Chinese) politics, and I need more protection. I need to increase security. This is quite good. It'd be useless if I had said that, so now others said it, which is good.
1:11:00	GWG CXP	所以说这个事情还是很棒的，谢谢小平先生。 好的怪不得你今天中午喝酒喝的多啊，最后一个问题啊，就是说，您呢，三个小时在推特上报道了我，我将在五点半对你进行采访，最后导致你的腾云系统被黑掉，我们错过了准时开播的时间，这里推特你最后说，您要您要同时公布政法委书记，孟建柱先生的爆料，时间以大概内容。	So this is a good thing, thank you Mr. Xiaoping. No wonder you had a lot of drinks at noon today. The last question, that is, 3 hours ago you on twitter reported that I will interview you at 5:30, and that led your cloud system being hacked. We missed starting time. Here in twitter, you said you want to at the same time announce the Secretary of the Political and Legal Committee at the same time, Mr. Meng Jianzhu's breaking news, etc.
1:11:30	CXP GWG CXP GWG	这个问题你现在可以回答了。 谢谢小平先生，我给你开玩笑，我今天中午跟国防部的朋友喝的多，也没多少酒，喝多了就把许晴的事揭出来了。 你看看，这就是喝多的症状！	You can answer this question now. Thank you Mr. Xiao Ping, I was joking with you. I have a lot of drinks with my friends at the Ministry of Defense at noon today. It was not much alcohol. Drank too much and I revealed the things of Xu Qing. See, this is the symptom of drinking too much! I can feel the excitement of you and Mr. He Ping. When Guo Wengui is in

		我可以感受到你和何平先生的兴奋，郭文贵一麻烦你两就兴奋，郭文贵一麻烦你们的机会，你们就有新闻了吗。	trouble, it excites you two. Guo Wengui's trouble is your opportunity. You then have news.
1:12:00	GWG	你和何平先生这个方面就一致的吗，就是让名人流血，打败名人，打败网红，打败政客，你为这个很开心，再说，我们有麻烦你们很开心，闻到了血腥味你就特别开心，关于今天下午说到的这个，9/1号爆料，孟建柱书记的事呢我在说啊，明天早上，我本来定的九点，九点整，在我的YouTube,	You have the same with Mr. He Ping in this respect, that is, let the celebrities bleed, defeat the celebrities, defeat the popular net celebs, defeat the politicians, you are very happy for this. Let's say, we are in trouble, you are very happy, you are particularly happy when you smell the blood. Regarding this this afternoon, about 9/1 breaking news about Secretary Meng Jianzhu? I am saying, tomorrow morning I originally set nine, nine o'clock, on my YouTube,
1:12:30	GWG	还有 Facebook, 还有 Twitter, 同时直播，这个孟建柱书记，怎么按需杀人，孟建柱书记，还有他的经济问题，还有一个，他对真正的，他是如何的一个角色，我说他是现代中国的贝利亚，斯大林的贝利亚，他跟贝利亚太像了。	Facebook, and Twitter, to do live broadcast. This Secretary Meng Jianzhu, how he killed as he wished, Secretary Meng Jianzhu, and his economic problems; there is another about his personality. He is the modern China's Beria, Stalin's Beria, he and Beria are too similar.
1:13:00	GWG	我看过几本斯大林传，我也看过看过斯大林的这个荷兰的女儿，瑟琳娜。我也看过这个东西。我也看过米高扬传，我也看过贝利亚和他的儿子，很有意思。我看完这些以后啊，我觉得这个非常的，中国真的现在很像，他就是那个冲向斯大林身体，？？的贝利亚，然后就是这个斯大林有个故事。	I have seen a few books of Stalin, and I have read about the Dutch daughter of Stalin, Svetlana. I have also read the biography of Mikoyan. I have also read about Beria and his son. It is very interesting. After I read these, I in China it's really like that now. He is the one who rushed to Stalin's body ??. There is a story in this Stalin.
1:13:30	GWG	斯大林说自己的烟斗丢了，马上贝利亚抓了十个人，这是个人全部承认偷了烟斗，结果斯大林发现，他自己烟斗找到了。这是对贝利亚这种特务，秘密暗杀，没原则的强奸轮奸，玩弄女人，喜欢锻炼，那个时候就是运动员了，连斯大林的女儿都想玩，连斯大林女儿去他家斯大林都不愿意，让她赶快回去。而且斯大林警告他女儿，	Stalin said that his lost his pipe. Immediately, Beria arrested ten people who all admitted to stealing the pipe. Finally Stalin found his pipe himself. Beria was a spy, who committed secret assassination, gang rape, played women, enjoyed exercise. At that time he was an athlete. He even wanted to play the daughter of Stalin. So Stalin did not allow his daughter to go to his (Beria) home. He (Stalin) would tell her daughter to go back quickly. Stalin warned his daughter:
1:14:00	GWG	永远都不要相信贝利亚，那么贝利亚最后的结局事，就说斯大林的死，都是贝利亚给毒死的。斯大林那个时候都公开批评了贝利亚同志。批评了他就谈，他死了，就毒死了。睁大眼睛。他女儿传记里有一句话，我记忆深刻，她说她爸爸死了以后，贝利亚当时打开了，闻上去，闻身体，打开说她爸爸的身体跟儿童一样。	never believe in Beria. The end of Beria, it is said that Stalin died because Beria poisoned him. Stalin at that time publicly criticized comrade Beria. Since he criticized him, he was poisoned and died, with eyes wide open. There is a sentence in his daughter's biography. I remember it deeply. After she said that her father died, Beria opened up (the coffin), smelled it, smelled the body, and said that her father's body had the scent of a child.
1:14:30	GWG	那么皮肤鲜嫩，让她非常之惊讶。但是贝利	The fact the skin was so tender made her very surprised. But Beria rushed to

		亚冲上去拥抱，亲吻，他以为他接班了，结果最后，1953年，他也被抓了，被弄死了，很惨，全家灭门。那么今天的孟建柱书记从人格上性格上出了没有孩子之外，对待钱和权利和对待整个人的他都是这号人，太像了，连长相气质都像。	hug and kiss the body. He thought he had taken over (Stalin's position). In the end, in 1953, he was also arrested, killed, it was miserable, and the whole family were killed. For today's Secretary Meng Jianzhu, other than the fact he has no children his personality is the same. As in, he treats money and power and treats people the same way. Even they have the same kind of looks and temperament.
1:15:00	GWG	所以我说明天九点钟开始，爆孟建柱书记，到了大概十几天吧，反正日子差不多，但是可能呢，明天，由于因为今天上你之前被黑客了好几次，刚才我团队见你，我明天爆料，他们一定是尽全力，把刚才这几个东西，都给hack掉了，那么我们用最后这个手段，才开始顺利的直播。那么我希望等会再跟大家商量商量。	So I said that at the beginning of the 9am, I would break news about Secretary of Meng Jianzhu. It took about 10 days. Anyway, almost the same time. But maybe, tomorrow. Because I was hacked several times before I just saw you, I will see you tomorrow. Just now my team saw you and tomorrow I'm supposed to break news, they would do their best to hack all these things. When we use the last method, we could then start a live broadcast. In a minute I hope that I will discuss this with you again.
1:15:30	GWG	明天是改时间，还的稍微晚一点，改成后天，所以呢请大家看我的推特，文贵从现在开始起，就像Yuan Hong Bin先生警告的一样，文贵真正到了惨烈的时候，就是从现在开始，严格讲从昨天开始的，到十八大，最最惨烈的，分分钟钟，分分秒秒，孟建柱书记，孙立军副部长，	Whether tomorrow we will change the time a little, or to tomorrow. So please have a look at my tweet, Wengui from now on, just like Mr. Yuan Hong Bin had warned, I really reached a bitter time. From now on, actually strictly speaking since yesterday, to the 18th National Congress, the most bitter minutes will come about Secretary Meng Jianzhu, Vice Minister Sun Lijun,
1:16:00	GWG	还有Su Zhen Hua先生，王岐山先生会用尽所有的权利，想尽办法，把家人，员工，资产，文贵的名誉，文贵的肉体，消灭掉，那还的打着习主席的名义消灭掉。但是我觉得他们一定不会得逞的，因为我还是那句话，上天让我知道了他们的秘密，就决定了这个结果他必死无疑，我们一定会胜利。我们一百年了没赢过，该我们赢一回。	There is also Mr. Su Zhen Hua. Mr. Wang Qishan will use all his power and try his best to eliminate my family, employees, assets, the reputation of Wengui and my flesh; they will do so in the name of President Xi. But I think they will not succeed, because the heavens let me know their secrets and this determined that he will die as a result. decided that he will die. We will succeed. We haven't succeeded for 100 years so it's about time we win.
1:16:30	GWG	这是我发自内心的，上天这回站到了我们的一边，上天给了我这个机会，给了自媒体，认识了一个何平，陈小平，还有明镜，还有咱们现在就这个自媒体，这就给了郭文贵这个机会，上天赋予了我这个使命，布置了每一步棋，都是上天推着我走的，本来你说他要答应了这个我还爆啥啊？	This is heartfelt. The heavens is on our side this time. The heavens gave me this opportunity, I was given free media, able to meet He Ping, Chen Xiaoping, and Ming Jing News. We now have the free media, an opportunity for Guo Wengui. The heavens gave me this mission and arranged every step and pushed me toward each one. If it happened that they agreed (to demands) then what news would I be breaking?
1:17:00	GWG	我也有家人和员工我真的不能爆，我绝对不能爆，那么他们今天把我全家人给骗了，把员工也骗了，我也尽了义务了，我兴奋在这个了，我没有思想压力了，他把我全家人都	(In that case) since I have family and employees., I really can't break news. Then they deceived my whole family today and cheated the employees. I have fulfilled my obligations and that is why I'm excited. I am excited about this. I have no pressure now. He arrested all

		<p>抓了，枪毙，他们的人生也值了，就是你中国，全国 14 亿人，因为你们会有一场革命，否则的话天天打麻将，有什么意思啊，让我的员工，你天天在那儿挣钱，花有什么意思啊，最多到蒙古大草原旅游旅游，吃点化学食品，吸点雾霾。</p>	<p>my family, and (if) they are shot then they would have given up their lives for something worthwhile. Because I mean, in China, with 1.4 billion people in the country, there would be a revolution, otherwise if they(family) just play mahjong every day, how meaningful is that? With the Employees, they would just earn money every day, and then spend it and how meaningful is that? The most they can do is travel to the Mongolian steppe, or eat some chemical food, or breath in the smog.</p>
1:17:30	GWG	<p>这个如果员工也受点委屈也杀不了你，让中国人获得自由，让中国人少一个 Yang Gai Lan，这是天大的好事啊，我现在似乎没有任何顾及，没有任何忌惮，我最怕，昨天他们给的消息，说-你说的我完全答应。郭文贵，完全答应，你找这个中间人给你担保吧，那我还能食言，我真不能爆了。</p>	<p>If the employees take on some difficulty, and not killed, and then let the Chinese gain freedom, let China have one less Yang Gai Lan. This is a great thing. I almost have no fear and concerns now. I am most afraid, say yesterday they gave a message, if they said, "ok I agree to all your demands", like, Guo Wengui we completely agree to this, find a middleman to surety. If the above happens then I actually can't go back on my words and I would really not be able to break any news.</p>
1:18:00	GWG	<p>那我说给推友们，给我时间，我真不能爆，家人重要我员工重要，真的是。那我真的会郁郁而终而死。因为我的理想和抱负是真正向着中国早一点因为爆料走向民主自由法治，国际条！但是一旦人家签了，为了家人员工，这个我不能不管啊，这个太不人道，我的家人员工都不管，我给家人人道，可能吗？那是不可能的。</p>	<p>Then I would have to twitter friends, give me time and I really can't break news, because the family is important, and my employees are important. In that case I will really die of sadness and depression. Because my ideals and ambitions are truly for China to go on the path of democracy, freedom and the rule of law, and have it earlier, this is international news! But once if they agree and sign, I can't not care about my family and staff. That would be inhuman for me not to care about my family and staff. How I can give compassion and sympathy to others then? That's not possible.</p>
1:18:30	GWG	<p>所以我压力很大，我非常难受。那么我这个，在那个邓爵士死的时候，专门两周前，我托我太太代表我，和我儿子我女儿，去了伦敦，那个推友还说你老婆，跑了吧，嫌烦了，这帮人多流氓，实际是看我邓先生去了，邓先生说他想活着，他说“我羡慕文贵，文贵有机会给中国人，带来民主自由法治，我相信他能成功，这我一说，就。停会。</p>	<p>So I am under a lot of pressure and I am feel very bad. When Sir Deng died two weeks ago, I asked my wife to represent me and with my son and my daughter, to go to London. One twitter friend said that your wife ran away right, she is annoyed by you. How hooligan are such people. Actually she just went to see Mr. Deng. Mr. Deng said that he wanted to live. He said, "I envy Wengui. Wengui has the opportunity to bring democracy and freedom to the Chinese people. I believe he can succeed. " Pause for a second.</p>
1:19:00	CXP GWG	<p>别流泪就行了。</p> <p>他是我人生中特别重要一个朋友，我特别难受。他一直坚定得支持我，非常坚定，我相信在天之灵他也会支持我的。他比我了解共</p>	<p>Just don't cry.</p> <p>He was a very important friend in my life, and I am very sad. He has always been firm in supporting me, and very determined doing so. I believe that he will support me from the heavens too. He knew the Communist Party better</p>

		产党，他在西方世界里影响力很大，他有很多很多的朋友。给了我很多很多的支持。	than me. He had a great influence in the Western world. He had many friends and gave me a lot of support.
1:19:30	GWG	所以呢，在此，我想说，所有推友，看了我们的推特，你看我们，爆，一定会爆的。而且大家慢慢的看吧，10/18号，一定是我全球发布会，最后一天闭幕式，也是我第二次全球发布会，还可能有第三次。所以说未来我也会公告，这个全球发布会参与者的联系方式。我会公告，好不好。这就是小平死安生我对第三个问题的回答。谢谢。	Therefore I want to say, all twitter friends, after reading my tweets, I will continue to break news, and will definitely do it. 10/18 is my global news conference, on the day of the closing ceremony I will have my second global conference, and there may be a third time. In the future I will also announce the contact details of this global conference for participants. I will announce, ok. This is answer to Xiao Ping's third question. Thank you.
1:20:00	CXP	感谢你接受我的采访啊，很多人像这个爵士一样能看清共产党，但很多人不会站出来，说这个共产党，所以共产党就存在到了现在，而且那么强大，今天你给大家讲了好多个问题，比如推特为什么停下来啊，你给领导的信啊，还有你这个美联社的报道是怎么回事啊，以及您孟建柱先生关于这个爆料的	Thank you for accepting my interview. Many people like the gentleman, can also see clearly what how the Communist Party is, but will not stand up to say anything about the Communist Party. So the Communist Party has existed til now and it is so powerful. Today, you have told us many things. For example, why did Twitter stop, your letter to the leader, and what is the report of the Associated Press, and what happened to the time and plan of your breaking news about Mr. Meng Jianzhu, as well as
1:20:30	CXP	时间计划和你全球发布会的一个计划，非常好。非常感谢，今天的采访非常有内容。值得批评的事我最不喜欢你说明镜闻到血腥味，就上来，我们明镜是在油锅里被煎的人，你这么理解良心大大的坏啊，这是第一个。第二呢，找一个机会，过些时间呢，你找许晴女士道个歉，为你一路黑我，	your global news conference plan. It's very good. Thank you. There were a lot of substance in today's interview. What is worthy of criticism is I didn't like you said that when Ming Jing smelled blood it comes. Us Ming Jing are being fried in the hot pot. So your understanding is bad, and that's the first thing. Second, find a chance, after a while to apologize to Xu Qing, for your continuous smearing of me
1:21:00	CXP GWG CXP GWG	一路黑她要做一个很深刻的道歉啊。这是我给你的一个建议。谢谢大家。谢谢文贵先生。 我还没说完呢，甭谢呢， 你说吧。。哈哈 第一你刚才谈到了滕彪先生，首先我对他完全不了解，不知道，是他道听途说，这个明大家知道推特战地是盗国贼，在那儿虚假信息，虚假信息，然后伤害文贵的，然后呢，他尽然百分之百的，完全丧失律师资格的，	and her. Please apologize well. That's my suggestion. Thanks everyone. Thanks Wengui. I'm not done yet, don't thank me yet. Go ahead...Ha ha. First, you just talked about Mr. Teng Biao. First of all, I don't know him well at all. He had his hearsay. Everyone knows that the Twitter world has full of is thieves of the nation, who are spreading false information, and hurting Wengui. Then, he actually completely said things that made him a disqualified lawyer.
1:21:30	GWG	你是学法律的，道听途说，没根没据的，尽然说文贵是乱伦，文贵是百分之百撒谎，是	You studied law, you know things about hearsay. He without evidence said Wengui does incest and Wengui is a complete liar, a cheater. Why don't you

		<p>骗子，你为什么不问他呢小平先生，真是完全丧失了一个做人的原则，完全丧失了一个做律师的资格和职业道德，这是我不能接受的，他不把事情说清楚，崩说是你哥们是你朋友，他是你什么我现在都不管，文贵谁给我成了朋友，那就是认识了个佛祖菩萨，你要给我当那个敌人，</p>	<p>ask him Mr. Xiao Ping? He completely lost the principles, completely lost his qualification as a lawyer and his professional ethics. This is something I can't accept. He hasn't make things clear. So don't say how he is your buddy and friend. No matter who he is to you I don't care. I don't care now. For Wengui whoever make me a friend then that makes me a Buddha to that person, if whoever makes me an enemy, that makes me a</p>
1:22:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>CXP</p>	<p>那你就是遇到了阎王爷，一定也是这个结局的。咱必须把这个搞清楚。关于许晴女士我非常的一百分之一的同意，这事完了，我要当面的给许晴小姐道歉，然后我还把你以身相许的送给她做个礼物，然后给你俩办点嫁妆，都可以。都没问题。</p> <p>呵呵，又胡说八道了，我让你给她道歉。</p>	<p>Yama, the King of Hell; that will have this outcome. So please be clear about that. Regarding Ms. Xu Qing, I agree completely. After this is over, I will personally apologize to Ms. Xu Qing, then I will bring you as a gift to her, and then give you two a dowry. That's all no problem.</p> <p>Hehe, you are talking nonsense again, I just want you to apologize to her.</p>
1:22:30	CXP	<p>你又给扯远了，好了网友们，别听他这一套啊。我们节目，搞了一个半小时，下一次还有机会我问你更多更细的问题。今天这个节目是临时添加的，所以我没有，明镜没有预告，一预告，狼就来追我们，所以也不太好。所以以后我也不知道。感谢大家收看收听我们节目，感谢郭先生，今天在仓促中接受我们的采访，也感谢网友的耐心的等待和耐心的收听。最后感谢网友的</p>	<p>You are going too far. Okay friends, don't listen to him. We have been on the show for an hour and a half. Next time I have the opportunity to ask you more detailed questions. Today, this program was added last minute, so there was no notice from Ming Jing, and if we did, the wolf would come to chase us, so that is not very good. So I don't know about later. Thank you for watching our program. Thank you, Mr. Guo, for accepting our interview in the rush today, and for our friends who watched the program, thanks for your patience. Finally, thank you to all internet friends for</p>
1:23:00	<p>CXP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>定明镜火拍，定我们的推特，也定郭先生的推特，好不好啊。</p> <p>谢谢，一切都是刚刚开始，所以朋友们，希望这先定何平先生的推特，YouTube，和小平先生的，然后定我的，千万别忘了，同时定 Guo Bao Zheng 先生的啊，还有 Yuan Hong Bin 先生的，还有很多支持文贵的朋友呢，Guo Ding 先生的，谢谢，千万别定滕彪的啊！千万别！</p> <p>谢谢朋友们，谢谢小平！</p> <p>谢谢所有明镜的同志们。谢谢。再见！</p>	<p>your subscribing Ming Jing News and following us on our twitter. Please also follow Mr. Guo on twitter, alright.</p> <p>Thanks. Everything has just begun. So friends, please subscribe first to Mr. He Ping's twitter, YouTube and Xiaoping's. Then please subscribe to mine. Please do not forget. Also at the same time please subscribe to Guo Bao Zheng's and Yuan Hong Bin's and many friends who support Wengui, like Guo Ding's. Thank you. Please do not subscribe to Teng Biao's! Don't! Thanks friends, thanks Xiaoping! Thanks to all Ming Jing's staff members. Thanks and good bye!</p>

b

Video 5: <https://twitter.com/idzhang3/status/1096747034302910464?s=20>**Published on Feb 16, 2019**

Time Stamp	Speaker	Original Content (Chinese)	Translation
0:00:00	GWG	也是文贵爆料开启了中国人知道乌托邦，知道盗国贼本质！也是第四条，爆料的他们这些真实面目，会飞速的用现代化的工具，启蒙党内九千万党员，有良知的党员，受压迫的十四亿人民，让他们看清楚他们的未来是什么，这就是文贵爆料的最核心的本质。	It is because Wengui broke the news, that the Chinese know Utopia and know the true nature of the thieves of the nation now. In the fourth message there is also things about these people's true nature. I will use modern tools and quickly to enlighten the 90 million members of the party, the members with a good conscience, as well as the 1.4 billion oppressed people, so that they can see what their future is. This is the core substance of Wengui's breaking news.
0:00:30	GWG	以党治盗，以党反盗，以党治贼，以党实现我们的喜马拉雅。然后用精英，和我们草根们，一声呐喊，嗒嗒嗒滴滴滴，喇叭声。甚至车不走了，熄火了。甚至火车都要停下来，坏了。到那个时候，盗国贼，到一天都不会，走人！走人不杀人，要人民当家作主。	To rule theft using the party; to fight against thieves using the party; to rule the thieves by the party, and to reach our Himalaya mountain (ideals) by the party. Then use the elites and our grass roots, scream and shout, Di Di Di Da Da Da (sound of horns) so that even cars cannot run and be turned off and the trains must stop and break down. At that time, the thieves will not be here for even one day, they will leave! They will be gone but not killed.
0:01:00	GWG	在不流血的情况下，创造奇迹。中国人在历史上要创造另外一个奇迹，14亿人民实现了民主法制自由，中国人民的尊严要实现到历史上最顶端。最顶端。啊。	The people are to be the masters of their own affairs and create a miracle without bloodshed. The Chinese would create another miracle in history. The 1.4 billion people will have achieved democracy and freedom and the rule of law. Chinese people's dignity will be manifested to the highest level ever in history.

Video 6: <https://twitter.com/LiHongKuan/status/1069440596002119680?s=20>**Published on Dec 2, 2018**

Time Stamp	Speaker	Original Content (Chinese)	Translation
0:00:00	GWG	我说我是美国公民了。他们都打着我说，说，诶，郭文贵撒谎说是美国公民，对不起，我告诉大家，那个确实，你可以说是你撒谎，我在法院说，那是我的战略。为什么？移民局的律师告诉我，你们必须要这么说，因为他们现在正在花钱，几十亿美元，想把你遣返。你用这个来扰乱他们的进程，让他们来查你的文件，查你的手机。因为	I said that I am a US citizen. They all beat me up about this said, hey, Guo Wengui lied to be a US citizen... Sorry, I am telling everyone, that is true. You can say it's lying, I said in court that it is my strategy. why? The immigration lawyer told me that you must say that, because they are now spending billions of dollars hoping to repatriate you. You should use this way to interfere with their progress, and let them check your files and your phone. Because
0:00:30	GWG	我有三名，郭文贵，郭浩云，和??，他们会查，我当时我是美国 L1 签证的。我是 L1 签证，我纳税在美国。他说你是纳税人。我当时说我是美国居民纳税人，结果我搞错了写成了美国公民，我错了，我对此承担一切责任。我想所有人道歉，但是我是赢家。因为这些盗国贼们看到了 Elliot Broidy 的公关了吗？我提早知道。告诉我。	I have three names. Guo Wengui, Guo Haoyun, And??. They will check. I was on an American L1 visa at the time. I had an L1 visa and I pay taxes in the United States. He said are you a taxpayer. I said at the time that I was a US resident taxpayer. I made a mistake and wrote a US citizen. I was wrong. I took all responsibility for it. I want to apologize to everyone. But I am the winner. Because have these thieves seen the public relations of Elliot Brody? I knew.
0:01:00	GWG	欺民贼们，你们谁能拿出一个，美国司法部起诉书的全部起诉书文件啊？你给我找出来一个能拿出来。有一个人，谁能拿到 Elliot Broidy 所有把郭文贵遣返的文件呢？谁能拿到？所以他们可以杀我郭文贵，他们可以拿几十亿美元来攻击我郭文贵，他们可以非法	Tell me, deceiving thieves, which one of you can come up with a full indictment document from the US Department of Justice? Find one! There is a person, who can get it, Elliot Brody's full document about repatriating Guo Wengui? Who can get it? So they can kill Guo Wengui, they can take billions of dollars to attack Guo Wengui, they can illegally
0:01:30		买通司法部门灭了我郭文贵，他们 Bruno Wu 可以拿着杨澜，带着杨澜老婆到美国可以好多官员家里面，去找钥匙，来伤害我郭文贵。	buy out the Justice Department to destroy Guo Wengui, they..Bruno Wu can bring Yang Lan, his wife to the United States and enter lots of officials' homes to find the key, to hurt Guo Wengui.
0:02:00		Bruno Wu 可以给抓住 Roger Stone 去造谣，说我这是给希拉里家人送了现金，我压根不认识希拉里。我一个战略的讲话就不行？你们这帮欺民贼们，我只能说我什么你祖祖了，你是人嘛你们？	Bruno Wu could get Roger Stone to make false stories, saying that I sent cash to the Hillary family; I don't know Hillary. So I can't even make a strategic speech? You guys, gangsters, I can only say I (curse) your ancestors, are you human?
0:02:30		你是人吗？我已经多次说，盗国贼，他可以一切都是假的，贾君，刘成杰，孙瑶，假视频，把海航里头提供信息的给你抓起来。啊那是真心希望。抓起来吧。	Are you human? I have said many times that thieves can make fake anything. Guan Jun, Liu Chengjie, Sun Yao, fake videos, go arrest the ones inside Hainan Airlines who provided information. Ah, that is my true wish, go catch them.

Video 7: <https://twitter.com/wanli198964/status/1149624026819522566?s=20>

Published on July 12, 2019

Time Stamp	Speaker	Original Content (Chinese)	Translation
0:00:00	GWG	如果我们去搞什么共振，上街，在大陆，大家想想什么结局？就吴建民那个王八蛋，那个死鸭嗓子，还有什么加拿大李一平那个畜生，还有唐柏桥这个混账，郭宝胜这个假牧师，骗子。夏业良这个畜生。韦石，像博讯宣传的一样。还有熊宪民，尿诺，还有什么	If we were to participate in some joint-force, and do demonstration on the streets in mainland China. How do you think it would end? That bastard with a hoarse voice Wu Jianmin, and the same goes with that Canadian Li Yiping, that bastard. Also Tang Baiqiao the bastard, and Guo Baosheng the fake pastor and a liar. Xia Yeliang the bastard. Wei Shi just like his Boxun propaganda, and Xiong Xianmin, and "Shit" Nuo (Xi Nuo).
0:00:30	GWG	胡平这个畜生，这个不要脸的东西，的多少人死啊？听了他们的得多少人上街啊？得多少人被抓起来啊？共产党就等着你冒头呢！拿着你人头，来领维稳费。骗共产党的钱。黑吃黑。最后还是老百姓的事。	Also Hu Ping the bastard, the shameless one. Can you imagine how many would die after following their advices, and how many would go on the streets and demonstrate, and how many arrested? The CCP is waiting for you, to take the lead! So they could take your heads to collect their funds for maintaining their stability. This is how they cheat and take money out from the CCP government. That's what we say is a mafia-like state, the bad guys rip off the bad guys. In the end it's still the people who would suffer.
0:01:00	GWG	靠那几伪民运，假民运骗子，袁白冰，袁弘冰，潘晴，相林，搞个车开开共产党就没了？一帮子大头症。天天出主意。天天出书。天天出观点。夏业良那个王八蛋，这个畜生，你说不要脸到什么程度，	If we rely on those pro-democracy imposters, like Yuan Baibing, Yuan Hongbing, Pan Qing, Xiang Lin, do you think just take a car to the streets and that would make the CCP disappear? These people have vanity smoking their heads. Every day they have some ideas, or put out some books and some opinions. That bastard Xia Yeliang, he is so shameless, to the point that
0:01:30	GWG	要到处捐钱，要把钱送到美国海豹突击队。到中南海上空炸掉中南海。这是夏业良，夏业良的老婆还在北大教书呢。儿子在美国上着大学呢。还要教博士生呢。	he asks for donation everywhere, saying that the money will go to US Navy SEALs to blow up Zhong Nan Hai. That's Xia Yeliang for ya. His wife is still teaching at Peking University. His son is studying in a US university, and wants to teach PhDs.

Video 8:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tK66kRrWTEY>

Published on Oct 19, 2017

Time Stamp	Speaker	Original Content (Chinese)	Translation
0:00:00	Liu Yanping (LYP)	十九大都该开了，反正这儿，我们要换届了。咱们就把这事儿给了了，弄那么多期案干什么，知道吧？在一个多大点事儿，你这资产我给你算了。你把账换完了以后你还是正资产。 。	The 19 th National Congress is coming. There will be a new term of office soon. Let's get this thing over with, why have many cases. Besides it's not a big issue, I calculated your assets. After you pay the debts, you still have some assets left.
0:00:30	LYP	整个你的资金状况资产状况是一个很良性的。而且像这样的企业就是民营企业。这样写，现在国内说句实话不会特别多。	The conditions of your capital and asset are still very good. Your company is one of the private enterprises. To write it this way, to be honest it's rare in China they do that.
	GWG	太少了。你说。我负债 20%怎么可能。	That's too little. See, how is it possible my debt is only making up 20% of my assets.
	LYP	你说现在就这些有名儿的。包括王健林他。包括广东那个谁，那个做地产那个恒大，许家印，他们银行都背多少债，那太多了，是不是。	You see, the famous ones including Wang Jianlin and the one operating ht leading property development company in Guangdong, the Evergrande Group. Xu Jiayin have secured so much bank loan. Way too much, haven't they?
0:01:00	GWG	包括潘石屹，他也一样。都是一堆贷款。	Not to forget Pan Shiyi. He is the same. He got so much loan as well.
	LYP	所以我就跟你说了。它好多事儿你得看明白。再一个国家把你全盘了。你是高风亮节，好我把房子卖了我捐给国家。你捐给国家，你捐给谁。	That's why I have told you. You need to understand these things. If your assets are to be forfeited by the country. Alright, you are a man of sublime virtue. You said you would sell the house and donate to the nation. If you donate to the nation. Who dares to receive it?
	GUG	安全部。	The Ministry of State Security.
	LYP	安全部？安全部它不会要的。	The Ministry of State Security. The ministry won't take it.
	GWG	办案协会。	Investigation Commission.
	LYP	不是。我跟你说的意思是什么。还是那句话。这个合法部分开始全给你了。	No. Let me tell you what I mean. Again. You can take back the part that's legal.

0:01:30	LYP GWG	<p>依发的全给你，要受到法律的保护。</p> <p>这是你郭文贵的。你是政泉，是盘古，裕达。方正也是，也对，包括方正一部分是吧。你是实际控制人，是你郭文贵的还是你郭文贵的。就是欠的。它还还的还，对不对。咱说的话往后咱们再说。</p>	<p>You are entitled to it according to the law for the part that is legal.</p> <p>This is yours. You can have the Zenight Holding Company, Pangu, Yuda and Founder Group, perhaps a part of it, right? You are the actual controller. You can get back the assets that belong to you. If you are in debt, you should pay them back, right? We can talk about it later.</p>
0:02:00	LYP GWG LYP	<p>这个民营企业家，有几个说它们没有税收上其他什么乱七八糟的。我这今天我可以非常正式很严肃的提出。我代表国家来。</p> <p>谢谢。</p> <p>我这次来不是代表党和人民，我不代表哪个人。</p>	<p>It's common for the private enterprises, to mess up their taxes. Today I am making a very formal and serious statement here, I am representing the nation to visit you.</p> <p>Thank you.</p> <p>I'm not representing the party and people, and not representing any particular person.</p>
0:02:30	LYP	这是前提。我以为，我个人以为，国家是赋予我这个责任，赋予我这个责任。目的是，是要寻求解决问题的出路。其他的都不要信，也都不要去听。首先说，保证你的安全，保证你的安全。包括你家人的安全。	This is the premise. I think, personally that I am appointed by the country to carry out this duty and resolve the issue. My goal is to seek a solution to the problems. Don't trust others, and don't listen to them. First, I promise to ensure your safety, including your family's safety,
0:03:00	LYP	你明白我的意思吗？这个呢，还是那句话。我们把这些问题的法律层面，就在司法层面，把这个问题说明白以后进行解决。明白了吗？解决完了，到此为止。至于说什么我郭文贵的人身安全，我家人的完全，都不在话下。	do you get me? This, same thing, let's clarify these issues at the legal and judicial level, and then resolve them, do you get it? Solve them. And put them to an end. Certainly you can rest assured that your personal and family's safety will be well protected.
0:03:30	LYP GWG	<p>那些都是后面的事。前提是把问题解决完了。我可以负责的给你说。就是这样，一句话要解决问题。第二句话还是，解决问题之后，如果你愿意继续为祖国做贡献。</p>	<p>It comes after solving the matters. After solving the problems, I can here to assure you that first resolve the problems. Second, after the problem is solved if you are still willing to make contributions to our nation.</p> <p>Of course I am very willing to do it, if conditions allow me to do so.</p>

[illegible]

0:06:00	LYP	哦，陈良宇的儿子。	Oh, the son of Chen Liangyu.
	GWG	我郭文贵在马来西亚的势力他都没调查出来。我说着这政法委专案组都该活埋了。这些人是在告诉我情况，我不是一方面来源。开玩笑，陈韦力是我弄回去的。	He haven't even figured out my power and influences in Malaysia. I was like, the special investigation team of the Political and Legal Affairs Commission is so useless and should be buried alive. I got the latest updates through many sources. What a joke, Chen Weili was sent back by me.
	LYP		I see. Let me finish.
	GWG	行了。你听我说完。	It's not about my information, but he has asymmetric information as well, either.
	LYP	这是我跟我不是我信息。他那边信息也不对称。不是一方面。 就是说，你可以让家里人安排好。带着你的团队和这边一点点去。	In this way, you can get your family ready, and bring your team and solve them one by one.
0:06:30	LYP	一件件去。解决完以后，寻找共同点。大家都认可。在们可以用这个发了条文去办。大家都认可，咱么可以用整个用法律和条文去办。一条条的。需要一个过程。我不是说。我今天来在你这儿聊几句，咱们这事儿就算解决了。	Things should be cleared up bit by bit. After that we can find a common ground. It could be done based on laws and regulations. One by one, it's a process. I am not saying, today I come here and have a brief discussion and here we can get everything resolved.
0:07:00	LYP	你明白我意思了吗，这个事儿都全对好，好了。你文贵，你现在可能经济资产我都跟你说个大数，你说 1200 亿，我可能不会认定这个数。但我觉得七八百亿是可以的。对吧，好了。你的那个债务问题，但是你刚才说的事我也不太懂。	Do you get me? I have already done some research, alright. Wengui, in my estimation your assets, I don't think you have assets of 120 billion (RMB). But I do think you have 70 or 80 billion (RMB). Ok? Good. For your debts, I don't quite understand what you just said.
0:07:30	LYP	大概在 30% 或 35% 左右。说了那都是我就说事实里面。这些事儿都是以事实为根，以法律为准，是不，对吧。全盘对清，对完了以后，欠债还钱，那是必须的。是你说过按照市场规则，对吧？按照法律该怎么办怎么办，来解决债券债务这些问题。你的净资产合法全部汇报，政府要注明。	But it should be between 30% -35%. These matters should be based on facts and judged by law, right? Ok. After the matter is clarified and the account is reconciled, pay back the debt is necessary. You said you need to follow the market rules, right? You said you need to follow the market rules, right? Clearing up the claims and debts pursuant to the law. Your net assets are then legalized and being documented in government.
0:08:00	LYP	明白了吗？这是说的事问题，对个人，	Do you get it? This is a problem to you as an individual. You should be careful

		对你个人。你也别把话说的那么绝，你也别把话说的那么绝。我说了什么呢，有些事儿可能不是你主使，也不是你的初衷，但是下面在运作过程当中，你就能敢保证，	of never say things that go too far. What I mean is, you might not plan to do something, and it might not be your intention in the first place. But after it starts to operate, are you sure that
0:08:30	LYP	每条都是合乎法律和法规要求的？你不敢说。你现在给我说百分之百都合法，不可能吧。哪个他妈的民营企业，哪个混合所有制的企业，甚至说哪个国企和央企它敢这么说，国企央企经过审计，还能救乱糟一堆事儿了，是不是。	the operation would fully comply with every rule and regulation? You can't dare to say that. Can you say the operation is 100% legal, is it possible? Those damn enterprises, whether they are private enterprise or mixed-ownership, state ownership or central government ownership would not dare to make such a claim. Even the state owned and central government owned enterprises are subject to audit yet they can be still in a mess, right.
0:09:00	LYP	你说一句话，电话里再说，接受惩罚，懂了吗，处罚是什么？我不是说追究法律责任啊。该罚的你得人，该罚的你得人，懂了吧？	You said that we talk later on the phone. After that is penalty. Get it? What penalty will that be? Don't focus on the legal liability anymore. You need to plead guilty to what you have done and accept the punishment, get it?
0:09:30	LYP	当然说这话，这是我的主管想象。我也不知道最后结果。整个儿都核对完了以后，对不对，另外一个，认完了，。（indiscernible audio）处罚。。	Of course it is my personal point of view. I won't know the final result until the investigation is over. Right? Moreover, after you plead guilty,...(indiscernible audio) punishment...
0:10:00	LYP	我可以再次为你，再次去做这件事。这可不是说咱们就是说，我们无法无天，可不是这意思。在法律框架之内，做一些情况。我觉得有些东西可加可减，你明白了我的意思吗？	I can do it again for you. It doesn't mean that we cover for each and we are outlaws. It doesn't mean that. Within the legal framework, we could do something. We believe that something can be eliminated or added to deal with the problems. Do you get what I mean?
0:10:30	LYP GWG	你看我到哪儿，可加可减，有没有这样的。这些事儿它不是说不好商量的。但是我跟你讲这个，文贵。咱们把这事儿解决了，咱们就相安无事。 在这个调查期间，	You see where I am trying to point out here. Something can be added and eliminated. There is room for negotiation. But I have to tell you, Wengui, if this problem is resolved we would be safe. At the time of investigation,

0:11:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>我该说啥说啥，这不能顺一下。</p> <p>那当然！不是，你那是另外一回事，我跟你讲，你比如说，有一条就被我给否了。</p> <p>什么？</p> <p>有一条就被我给否了。我看了以后我就。。你比如说 21 条罪，你刚才啊说的 21 条罪。你说的那 21 条并不存在。</p> <p>不是我说，我说这它们曾经试图用这样那样的 21 个事。</p>	<p>I ought to say what I need to say, I won't hold back.</p> <p>Certainly! No, what you are talking about is a different matter. For example, if one of your charges has been removed by me.</p> <p>What?</p> <p>I have dropped on of your charges after my review. You are charged with 21 crimes. You said that those don't exist.</p> <p>No, what I'm trying to say is that they tried to bring the 21 charges against me.</p>
0:11:30	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>你比如说涉嫌绑架，听我给你说，这条我就给你否了，否了这一条就没了，我就给否，为什么给你否，你比如说就是庆之哪个外甥，我不知道是什么，就前几天跟你在香港看房子那个。</p> <p>对，什么外甥什么亲戚。</p> <p>反正他亲戚哪个是不是，完了以后在那看房子然后，</p> <p>弄钱那个，</p> <p>又贪污又挪用的。</p>	<p>For the charge of suspected kidnapping, I have dropped your charge on that. So you are clean on that because I have dropped it. Do you know why I did that? For example, the case related to the nephew of Qingzhi, I don't know him. The one who viewed a house with you in Hong Kong.</p> <p>Oh, that nephew, that relative.</p> <p>He is that relative anyway, after viewing the house,</p> <p>The one who involved in bribes.</p> <p>He bribed and embezzled money.</p>
0:12:00	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>包两个媳妇，买了两套房子。这个在深圳那边去吃喝嫖赌，是不是。完了以后又买表，买什么衣服什么的，就判了八年。那个这事儿，这到底是不成立。这都不用你说，我这儿就否了，明白不。所以我就跟你讲，你说这几件事儿，</p> <p>你不觉得这事儿荒唐吗？书记？</p>	<p>He has two wives and bought two houses for them. He indulged himself in pigging out on delicacies and wine, prostitution and gambling in Shenzhen, isn't it right? He also bought expensive watches and clothes. He finally got a 8-year sentence. Whether this charge is fair or not, you don't need to say anything, I dropped it. See? So let me tell you that,</p> <p>Don't you think it's ridiculous? Secretary?</p>

0:12:30	LYP	所以我就是说，我看完以后，我说这个事儿不是我能理清楚的。这当时说48个小时没错，在哪儿呢？在保安部。做什么呢？写交代材料。写了完材料这人在哪儿呢？送公安了，送派出所了。送派出所完了以后，报分局，拘了，拘了以后，送检。	After I looked into the cases, they couldn't be handled and sorted out by me. So it was decided to be 48 hours, where was he? At the Security Department. What was he doing? Writing a statement. After that, where was he? He was sent to the police, to the police station. After he arrived at the police station, his case was reported to the branch office and he was arrested and waited for prosecution.
0:13:00	LYP GWG LYP	否了以后，检察院起诉之后，法院判了，对吧。贪污挪用。对不对。你看，我这人做的怎么样。 谢谢书记。 你看面儿的事儿我就那么做，底子的事儿刚才前面儿说过不再重复。明白我的意思了吗？所以我就跟你说这些事儿，我们就是这样向前推进。	You see, then I helped to drop the charge. After the prosecution, then the judge announced his verdict of corruption and embezzlement. You see how much help I have offered here? Thank you Secretary. This is what I do on the table. For things under the table, I have said it before and I won't repeat. Is it clear to you? This is why I talk to you about these things, and we shall proceed like this.
0:13:30	GWG LYP GWG LYP	我涉嫌行贿，我现在是主罪，还有啥罪。 咱们现在就说的是涉嫌这个行贿的事儿，我跟你说。你刚才说中纪委的那个叫什么？ 中纪委的孟会青。 对，孟会青。宋建国的事儿都没提，这些张越的事儿，全没提。	I am being charged with bribery. This is the main charge. Along with some other charges. Let's focus on the charge of bribery now. what was the name of the guy from the Central Commission for Discipline Inspection you were talking about? Meng Huiqing from CCDI. Right. Meng Huiqing. Song Jianguo was not mentioned. Zhang Yue was not mentioned either, not a word on it.

0:14:00	LYP GWG LYP GWG LYP GWG LYP GWG LYP GWG	<p>就提了个马建，马建白纸黑字。我没提到，香港的那个采访。</p> <p>书记，我今天给你负责任告诉你，</p> <p>你说。</p> <p>如果你看过卷宗了，咱俩就有得聊了，</p> <p>我看完了，</p> <p>我告诉你，我可以自己负责任，我干啥儿我最清楚。我不会侥幸得说我这事儿我干了我在这儿不承认，你觉得我是这种智商的人？</p> <p>对，你说。</p> <p>我卷宗你看得懂吗？</p> <p>好，你说吧。</p> <p>他改过卷宗我都有，还改。</p>	<p>Only Ma Jian was mentioned. It was written down in black and white. I haven't talked about the interview in Hong Kong.</p> <p>Secretary, I would say that,</p> <p>Go ahead.</p> <p>If you read my file, we can have things to talk about.</p> <p>I finished it.</p> <p>I can tell you firmly, I will take my own responsibilities. I know what I did, I won't try to get away by denying what I have done. Do you think I would have such an IQ?</p> <p>Right, continue.</p> <p>Do you understand my case?</p> <p>Go ahead.</p> <p>They fabricated my file, even.</p>
0:14:30	GWG	<p>全都是瞎编乱造的。马建副部长的房子他是不是公费买的，钱哪儿来的，用什么公司买的，什么理由买的，那得有说法。它得有证据，完全胡编的。孟会霄的钱哪儿来的，我给他行贿。行贿他得给我干事儿。他得给我做事儿，行贿的条件首先是，双方的权钱交易，还有宋建国，宋建国和傅政华还搞成那样。</p>	<p>Everything in the file was made up. Did Vice Minister Ma Jian use government funds to pay for his own house? Where did the money come from? Under which company? What was the reason for the purchase? It needs an explanation. It got to have evidence but it was all made up. Not to mention Meng Huiqing, he was under pressure.. where did his money come from? If I offered him bribes, then he would need to work for me. He had to do something for me. The condition of bribery is the exchange of money and power. Also they said I bribed Song Jianguo, and see what happened with Song Jianguo and Fu Zhenghua.</p>
0:15:00	GWG	<p>我给宋建国行贿？宋建国给我行贿还差不多。瞪眼胡说八道，我非常愿意跟你探讨。我现在可以绝对负责。如果说真的是证明我郭文贵这小子真干这事儿了，</p>	<p>I bribed Song Jianguo? He should be the one to bribe me. Complete nonsense! I am very willing to discuss it further with you. I am telling you the truth. If one day turns out Guo Wengui is proved for doing such a thing, then I will be the</p>

	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>我觉得我真的是最大的骗子，根据全世界的法律。任何一个人都有权利海证明自己无罪。</p> <p>是。</p> <p>还有任何人证明自己有罪，都可以不作为证据，刚才马建这块儿就说你这个事情，说你就没有认真看卷。</p> <p>你说。</p>	<p>biggest liar in the world. Based on the law from all over the world, anyone has the right to prove his innocence.</p> <p>Right.</p> <p>And if anyone tries to prove he is guilty, that can be not counted as evidence. So again, your views on Ma Jian's case, shows me you didn't read the file thoroughly.</p> <p>Go on.</p>
0:15:30	GWG	<p>安全部为什么给我办，马建副部长为啥给我办这事儿？他去协调这事什么？安全部给我发了一百多条文的，是组织决定的还是马建副部长个人决定的？你郭文贵，我给你拉到美国的副总统戈尔。我给你美国关系。我给你在国家关系，你的交换条件，是国家跟我的交换，你发的公函，怎么叫我行贿了？如果行贿是我行贿的国家，我不是行贿的马建副部长，马建副部长从来没有说，你出来帮我协调，让我给你个人利益。</p>	<p>Why did the Ministry of State Security do that for me? What did the Vice Minister Ma Jian help me with that? What was he coordinating? The Ministry of State Security has sent me more than a hundred notes. Was it the decision of the Ministry or was it a personal decision of Vice Minister Ma Jian? Guo Wengui I helped the country to establish diplomatic ties with the Vice President of the USA, Gore, I provided connections in America. It's based on exchange of benefits, the conditions is a deal between me and the nation. I received the official letters but how come you said that I offered the bribes? If it's bribery, I was bribing the country, not Ma Jian. Vice Minister Ma Jian never said help me to coordinate and I give you personal benefits.</p>
0:16:00	GWG	<p>怎么说个人利益了呢，是不是？第三个，刚才你说那个石家庄市书记，我说你一定要查实，我特别愿意，我和石家庄买6%点几的股市，跟安全部和马建半毛钱关系没有，查查他是为啥卖的，查查我事多少钱买的，今天值多少钱，你帮我协调的东西，这一杯水一块钱，我应该花五毛钱买个才对，</p>	<p>Why would you call it personal interest, right? Thirdly, the Secretary of Shijiazhuang City that you mentioned, I told the person I am happy to cooperate, and you must investigate well. I purchased 6% shares from that bank in Shijiazhuang City. It has nothing to do with Ministry of State Security and Ma Jian. Check why he sold it to me. Check how much I bought it for and how much is it worth today? You helped me to coordinate. This cup of water costs one dollar. It would be seen as a bargain if I only needed to pay 50 cents.</p>

0:16:30	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>我到今天都值一块五，才值五毛，我花一块五买的，你们啥关系啊，连着事儿都往我身上塞。书记，我会用证据来跟你们说的。</p> <p>你听我说完。</p> <p>太搞笑了。</p> <p>你听我跟你说完，我跟你讲的，起码的法律规定，你听我说，这一切包括政泉，马建，还有马建他姐姐，一共前前后后在里面儿，从商务，从写字楼到住宅一共 16 套房子。</p> <p>16 套房子，对啊。</p>	<p>However, I paid 1.5 dollars for something that is just worth 50 cents now. Why you guys put that charge on me? Listen, Secretary I will show you the proof.</p> <p>Please let me finish.</p> <p>It's hilarious.</p> <p>Listen what I told you, at least the laws have to be followed. So Zenith Holding, Ma Jian and his sister, 16 properties are involved with, including business, commercial and residential use buildings.</p> <p>16 properties. Yes.</p>
0:17:00	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>16 套房子。开始买住宅的时候，你借的钱。</p> <p>不是，是他姐跟我借的钱。</p> <p>对，他姐问你借的钱，是不是。</p> <p>是。</p> <p>完了以后你又回购？完了以后你又回购。</p> <p>我回购了，对啊。</p> <p>是啊，这中间这么往返挣了多少钱？</p> <p>往返才挣多少钱？</p> <p>你给他开的价？</p> <p>我开的，是事实摆的。从六万块钱（每平方米），总共只有赚两千多万块钱。</p>	<p>16 properties. When he started to buy those residential properties, did you lend him the money?</p> <p>No, it was his sister who borrowed from me.</p> <p>Yes, her sister did, right.</p> <p>Yes.</p> <p>When it's done, you bought it back?</p> <p>Yes I did.</p> <p>Yes. So how much did he earn from the buying and selling?</p> <p>How much do you think?</p> <p>Did you offer him a price?</p> <p>I did, it's a fact, at the market price for 60,000 RMB (per square meter), he sold it to me for thirty thousand RMB (per sqm), so he earned twenty million dollars total.</p>

0:17:30	LYP GWG LYP GWG	<p>对啊，这是他干挣的。</p> <p>他挣钱，我有啥办法了，</p> <p>你听我给你说啊。</p> <p>首先一点，马建副部长买我的房子，安全部很多人也买了我房子。他一开始买房子不认识我郭文贵，你们忽视了这个事实，我到处求人卖房子，我就是为了拿按揭贷款。我员工买了600套房子都一分钱没拿，马建副部长还拿钱了。这叫犯法了吗，不可能有权钱交易吗？我那时候那么办事儿了吗？</p>	<p>Yes. He earned it at no cost.</p> <p>He did. What could I do about it?</p> <p>Listen,</p> <p>First, Vice Minister Ma Jian was not the only one who bought properties from me. Many people from the Ministry also did that. At first when he bought his property, he didn't know me. You guys ignored this fact. I went around begging people to buy my properties, I wanted to apply for mortgage. My employees bought 600 properties and didn't make a cent off these. Ma Jian even earned money. Is this illegal? Is it not possible to have any trade of power and money? Did I let him work for me?</p>
0:18:00	LYP GWG	<p>你听我跟你讲，这些事都是马建供诉的，</p> <p>所以书记，我这就是今天要跟你谈的事情。如果你以那个卷宗来作为我来谈这条件的话，我就希望，第一个，这个卷宗是否合法，咱先说。第二个，是否是事实，咱再说。如果是合法和事实我郭文贵全部接受。如果既不是合法也不是事实，我一概不想谈。</p>	<p>Listen to me. These were told by Ma Jian.</p> <p>So Secretary, that's what I would like to discuss with you. If you negotiate based on the file, I hope to point out these two points. First, whether this file is legal, we may need some discussion on it. Secondly, whether it's the truth, we can discuss later. If it's both legal and true so I will accept it. If it's illegal and what it says is not true, I don't want to talk further.</p>
0:18:30	GWG	<p>我还有一个想法，我不想掺着任何，我不叫我的团队参与这个事情，如果你一定要记住，刘书记，我就叫你刘书记，你代表组织，说郭文贵我愿让你组织参与，让你律师团队，我非常愿意，但是一定是，后果我不自负，造成国际影响我不负，我到今天我还是以国家形象，国家利益为主。我真的，就像我电话更你说的事情。一切一定要依法处理，千万被给我面子，因为本身郭文贵就呼吁依法治国。</p>	<p>I have one more thought. I don't want to any of my team members to be involved in it. You must remember this. So let me just say you Secretary Liu for a moment, you are a representative of an organization, claim that I could your team, and my legal team to help. I would welcome this invitation. But I won't be responsible for any potential consequences, for any negative international impacts it may cause. Until today, I am still putting the national image and interests as my top priorities. To be honest, like what I said during our phone calls, we must deal with it according to the law. Don't give me any privilege. Since Guo Wengui I am</p>

			supporting the idea of rule of law for the country.
0:19:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>你自己本身欲不合法，那怎么可以。我不想太多人参与，郭美，郭强，这等人没这个能力，我愿意全部面对，只要我一个人能把这个说得清楚。没有一个人能说清楚这个事儿，</p> <p>你说团队他们也不可以？</p> <p>不可以。一旦我团队接触全世界都会知道，我保证不了，所以你说郭文贵，你来吧。这事儿一旦知道跟你没关系，都会说郭文贵，你这小子，你背叛国家，我的事儿现在，绝对是超出你们想象。世界关注。我在说一百年，我不想那样做。</p>	<p>If I break the law, how could I persuade others to follow suit? I don't want too many people to be involved. Guo Mei, Guo Qiang don't have the ability. I am willing to bear the consequences alone. Only I can make everything clear, no one else could do it.</p> <p>Even your team couldn't?</p> <p>No. Once my team is in touch, the whole world will know. I can't promise that. So if you say, Guo Wengui, come on. I assure you that no one will put the blame of the breaking news on you, and regard you as a traitor. What happened to me now has drawn international attention that is way out of your imagination. Let me repeat, I don't want to do that.</p>
0:19:30	GWG	<p>但是，你让我这么做，你要负这后果我不负。我愿意做。我今天告诉你的事情。你今天看到的事情，我郭文贵不是来给你耍胡搅蛮缠的。如果你说我跟孟会青行贿了，跟宋建国行贿了。行贿了，书记，你知道这三年他们干什么，三年上万次经历，我要真犯罪他不早收拾我了。他应该早发红通了。这就是为什么我说他们拿你当枪使。他们没做到的事拿你去做吧。你问他们这些卷宗所有当事人，他们还在什么情况下做卷宗的？</p>	<p>But if you let me do it, you have to bear the consequences, not me. I am willing to do that. What I told you today, what you saw today, I Guo Wengui is not here to mess with you. If you say that I offered bribes to Meng Huiqing and Song Jianguo, then Secretary, do you know what they did in the last three years? So much experience in the last three years. If I had broken the law, they would have arrested me already. The red notice would be sent already. This is why I say they are taking advantage of you, asking you to finish where they left off. You should ask those giving statements for my cases. Under what conditions did they give their statements?</p>
0:20:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>按照法律一个都不合法。严刑逼供。这是第一。第二个，睁眼说瞎话。我跟宋建国。我还没出来呢，宋建国就被抓了。宋建国的案子，傅政华他把我儿子先抓了。</p> <p>你看，这事一谈吧，一聊到这个具体问题又回到原点。</p> <p>对啊。所以为了书记，你今天你像拿回这个傅政华，当时和这些人灾害我的卷宗，你叫我承认，是不可能的。</p>	<p>They were not doing it in legal ways at all. They extracted the statements by torture. Secondly, they lied. For the case of Song Jianguo, Song Jianguo, Song Jianguo caught my son even before I left China.</p> <p>See, once we start this issue, we go back to the starting point.</p> <p>Right. So Secretary, if you want to make me confess based on the evidence Fu Zhenghua and these people who hurt my case, it's impossible.</p> <p>No. let's say,</p>

		不是。咱俩这么说，	
0:20:30	LYP	你说明天我让小吴做个记录的话，你签不签？	if I ask Xiao Wu to make a record tomorrow, would you sign?
	GWG	我不签字。	I won't.
	LYP		Okay, I agree. We have consensus.
	GWG	对，好。我赞同。咱俩形成共鸣。	I won't talk about it to the public, but I won't sign.
	LYP	我也不会对外说，我也不签字，	Listen to me. You should organize your statements, describe what happened so you won't..
	GWG	你听我给你说，我说句什么呢，你把你的陈述，你梳理之后情况说一下，免得你这儿样..	Actually if you want to make a record, I suggest that you should do an audio recording.
	LYP		Why record it?
	GWG	其实你做记录，我还建议，我说你一定要录音。	After you record it, you can let the Special Investigation Team listen to it. Because you can't remember all the details.
		干嘛录音啊？	
		你录音可以回去让专案组相关人员让他听，因为你跟我说你记不住。	

0:21:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>背景杂音</p>	<p>他们听着这事情跟马建能不能对上，跟宋建国能不能对上。</p> <p>没问题，你拿录音设备了，你就在这录，你录完以后你把它还给我。我不我也没有录的东西。</p> <p>好，那明天再说，因为我录的话我得叫律师同意，我是犯法，我在这录你的音是犯法的。美国的法律是很夸张的。</p> <p>不是，我跟你说的意思就是，这两条是，</p> <p>我们吃饱了。</p>	<p>When they hear it, and they can cross-check with the testimony of Ma Jian, and of Song Jianguo.</p> <p>No problem, you brought recording device. You can do it here. Afterwards you can give the recording to me. I don't have recording device.</p> <p>So let's decide it tomorrow. I have to check with my lawyer. Because I may break the law if I record our conversations here. American law is crazy.</p> <p>No. I mean, these two are,</p> <p>(Background noise) We are full.</p>
0:21:30	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>你放心，绝对放心。</p> <p>你听懂了我的意思了吧，你给我单位出的太小，放员工，撤销红通，这两题目都太小了，太具体了。跟你说啊，我想了一个比这个大的。但今天没法说，懂了吧？</p>	<p>Please don't worry. You don't have to worry at all.</p> <p>Do you understand what I mean? You have given me some very specific conditions, like releasing your staff, cancelling the red notice. They are too specific and too small. I thought of a bigger request. But today I can't talk about it. Understand?</p>
0:22:00	LYP	<p>刚才跟你说了啊，七也好，六也好，六加一也罢，我这说的都是有法律依据，若干事是可以可嫁可寻的。你都不应参与，你是叫死理，你叫死理的前提是我依法治国，为了求依法治国。</p>	<p>I just told you. No matter it's seven of six, or even six plus one. What I'm saying can be supported by legal grounds. If some bad deeds can be fabricated, and traced, you shouldn't get yourself involved. You are being stubborn. You ask for rule of law at all costs.</p>
0:22:30	LYP	<p>那我跟你说，这事就不只是依法治国，你叫我说啊，这四个全面当中，这样依法治国是体现，我告诉你，这个是必须要有个过程。这过程必须要特别痛苦，特别艰难，表达的比较特别努力。相向而行，这个结果会出来，不仅是这事，</p>	<p>I am telling you that it's not only about rule of law. Under the plan of Four Comprehensives, it needs time to realize rule of law. There should be a process. This process is very painful, indeed. It takes a lot of effort. If we work together, there will be an outcome, not only for this matter.</p>
0:23:00	LYP	<p>你明白吗？如果说把这些事给具体了，这个过程绝对艰难，他们把过程走顺了，结果可能要比你现在预想的还要好，你明白了吗？</p>	<p>Do you understand? If we specify every detail throughout the process, it is going to be tough. If we make the process smoother, the outcome may be much better than what you expect now. do you get it?</p>

	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>但是书记，您说这个，我可以说话吗，</p> <p>嗯。</p> <p>书记，恰恰就是今天你谈的这些。</p>	<p>But Secretary, about this one, can I say something?</p> <p>Ok.</p> <p>Secretary for what you exactly talked about today.</p>
0:23:30	GWG	<p>我说心里话，我看到背后的关系，我跟你讲，书记你也别听我的，如果你看了卷宗的话，你要跟着我对质，我非常..</p>	<p>Hand on heart, I can see the story behind such relationship. Let me tell you, Secretary. You shouldn't listen to me. After reading my file, if you want a confrontation with me, I very much...</p>

Video 9: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zycUy8xlxSM Published on Oct 19, 2017			
Time Stamp	Speaker	Original Content (Chinese)	Translation
0:00:00	Liu Yanping (LYP)	我给你说解铃还需系铃人，咱就说走正路，找出路，这事比什么都强，你昨天我给你打电话，你跟我说，孙力军在美国，你要让我看看。我昨天回去以后，吃完晚饭第一件事，给北京打电话，我问是不是孙立军要来，确实要来，干什么来。今天我可以实话跟你说。	I'm telling you whoever caused the problem must fix it, let's find a solution. That's better than anything. Yesterday I called you. You told me that Sun Lijun was going to America and you wanted me to take a look. When I got back yesterday, first thing after dinner I called Beijing, I asked whether Sun Lijun was coming, and definitely coming. What was he coming for? Today I can tell you honestly.
0:00:30	LYP	今天到华盛顿，为什么呢，因为习主席来美国来，到海普庄园和川普总统两个人会谈，定了四个安全战略的对话，大概应该是在6月下旬，应该中美双方有一个网络安全高层对话，第一个对话要开始了。是6月上旬。可能6月上旬。	Today, why he is coming to Washington DC is that President Xi is coming to the US. He will go to Mar A Lago Resort to meet President Trump and talk about the four safety strategic focuses. In late June, there will be a Sino-US dialogue on cybersecurity among the senior leaders. The first one will start about in early June.
0:01:00	LYP	是外交安全的战略对话。第二个是网络安全战略对话。这样的话，他是为这个就是中美高层的网络对话来打前战，今天到华盛顿。后来我说那好了，既然是这种情况，我打完电话，我给孙立军打个电话，我说你什么时候到。他说我明天到。今天的中午应该是一点钟到华盛顿。	It will a strategic dialogue on diplomatic security. The second one will be on cybersecurity, so he is coming to Washington to set the stage, the dialogue of both Chinese and the US senior leaders. I said ok, then I called Sun Lijun. I asked when he was arriving. He said tomorrow. So he should be arriving in Washington DC around 1 or 2pm today.
0:01:30	LYP	我说好。我说正好我说我到华盛顿。它是老哥你辛苦。我们一块见个面。我说好，正好到崔大使那报个到，因为我是大使的邀请函。因为他今天到。晚上可能就要去美国去会谈，就是谈网络安全对话的相关的一些事宜，等他来了我跟你说，主要是工信部。工信部有网络安全司，	I said, Perfect, I am in Washington DC, too. He said, "Big bro, let's meet up." I said, "sure, I happen to go meet Ambassador Cui as I got his invitation." As he is arriving today and he may need to go to those meetings for cybersecurity dialogue this evening. He will meet with the Cybersecurity Division of the Ministry of Industry and Information,
0:02:00	LYP GWG	还有网安局。国安局网安居。主要就是这么两三个单位。一起就重点就谈这个事儿。我说一块见个面吃个饭，他说可以。我说正好我说那我明天去，就是明天，今天是24。 今天24，明天25。	and the Cybersecurity Bureau of the Ministry of State Security. So mainly these 2 or 3 authorities will talk discuss the matter. I said, "let's have dinner together." He answered ok. I said "Good, I will see you tomorrow, " Today is the 24 th . Today is the 24 th tomorrow is the 25 th .

	LYP	<p>明天我们就定了火车，明天去华盛顿。明天可能还跟他见不上。</p> <p>明天他是重点跟美国人谈了，重要谈网络安全的事。</p>	<p>We have booked the train tickets for tomorrow to Washington. Tomorrow we may not be able to meet him, as he will mainly speak with Americans about cybersecurity.</p>
0:02:30	LYP	<p>然后可能后天就见个面，然后完了 27 号我就回来。27 号从华盛顿回来。他说娘三陪着你，还有别人陪你吗？我跟你说的意思还是这意思。就是说，咱们今天把其他话题咱先放下，沉重的话题王后方，还是说就是你们全家都在这。我们就聊</p>	<p>Maybe we can meet the day after tomorrow. I will come back on the 27th from DC. He asked if you have others' company, apart from your wife and daughter. He asked if you have others' company, apart from your wife and daughter. What I mean is, let's leave other topics aside today, and put off the heavy topics. Your whole family are here. We need to talk about what we should do next.</p>
0:03:00	LYP	<p>今后的出路到底怎么走，不能总这么下去。跟你说句心里话，我替你着急，这话我在英国就说过。我在家里边，在你家里边跟庆芝和郭美也说过。我真的是设身处地的为你想。你跟我说，你站在我的角度上考虑考虑。我的亲人，还有郭丽杰，我看了看，16 个人，包括员工，亲属就你一个郭丽杰，就你的这侄女。</p>	<p>We can't go on like this forever. To be honest, I'm worried about you. I have told you in the UK. I also said it to Qingzhi and Guo Mei at your home. I'm really putting myself in your shoes. You asked me to think from your perspective, to consider your family, Guo Lijie, I did. 16 people, including the employees. The only family member is your niece, Guo Lijie.</p>
0:03:30	LYP	<p>这个马建犯了大忌，违规使用相关的技术手段，这在这个行当里边是大忌，你明白吗？所以这些事儿，这都是硬砍石凿的。他的违纪，甚至违法行为，另外一个，你说他提你办事，这些咱全放下，是因为你为国家做奉献。</p>	<p>Ma Jian has made a huge mistake. Illicit use of relevant means and tricks, in this industry it is a taboo among us. Do you understand? We have solid evidence for his disciplinary offence. Besides, you said he worked for you. I could let you go. Because you have made contributions for the country.</p>
0:04:00	LYP	<p>他并非即使说因为你的事儿，说是因为你郭文贵做了哪些事情，说是因为你为国家做贡献，他给你帮忙。这都是属于正当的。这个东西可以通过民事来解决，干嘛要通过刑事啊，所以就这些事儿，我就给你一个建议，</p>	<p>This is not because of he is simply helping you out. Because of you contribute to the country, so he is helping. These are all legal. This can be resolved through civil procedure, why would you choose the criminal path? So I have one suggestion for you on this.</p>
0:04:30	LYP	<p>从这条路这样往前走的话，是有出路的。而且这个出路，我觉得如果说这样往前行的话，是很顺畅。你要是说我这样跟你说你飞往旁边走，就是这套，总是拉偏套的话，那就不好了，你明白我的意思吗我这是推心置腹给你讲。</p>	<p>There is a way out if you follow the right path. I think things will run smoothly, if you choose such a way. If you want to go in a different direction, and other than the one I advise you, there won't be a way out. Do you get it? I say this sincerely.</p>

0:05:00	LYP	这是我今天，抛开其他的咱不谈，得我从华盛顿回来以后再说，好不好？	This is what I want to say today. For other issues let's not talk about them for now, wait til I come back from Washington DC ok?
	GWG	好。	Ok.
	LYP	有些问题它不是说非要通过刑事来解决的，它不是说全部触犯了刑法。全是刑罚，就有些通过民事就可以来沟通来协调解决的。你包括现在有些债权人要起诉，这些都可以和解，可以调整。	Some issues don't have to settled through criminal procedure, it's not that all of them have violated the laws, some of them can be resolved through mediation and reconciliation in civil procedures. Now you want to sue some creditors, this can be reconciled and solved.
0:05:30	LYP	你包括，文贵我给您说，就是你说什么你告李友那个，李友那个 11 项罪，要判四年半，谁说要判你 4 年半了，我说了吗？你怎么就没闹明白了？就好多事你真的好好想一想，现在不是那么回事。	Wengui, for the lawsuit against Li You, you accused him of 11 counts of crime. There should be a sentence of 4 years and a half. Who decide it needs to be 4 years and a half? Did I say that? Why haven't you figure it out? You really need to think about it. This is not the case now.
0:06:00	LYP	就经济案子你就经济来解决，你总是说后边谁说的，他们怎么商量的，怎么开的会，我就说你那个信息到底是不是真的。	Economic cases are to be resolved economically. You always say someone made the decision behind, how they met and discussed the issue. Is your information real or not?
	GWG	我到现在没有一样信息是假的。没有一件是错的。你能给我说出一件是错的，能吗？	So far I haven't got one thing of fake information, not one is wrong. Can you point out any that is wrong?
	LYP	我就别再跟你说了。我要再跟你说多了，你这话更多，知道了吗？	I won't talk too much to you now, if I do you will say more. You know?
0:06:30	LYP	就是你现在我老是觉得有点一条道路跑到黑，	I think you are too stubborn.
	GWG	不是我跟你谈书记，现在北京的行动是三个方案。你在这块现在是咱们谈，谈成是个方案。华盛顿谈不成一个政治交易，不惜代价的交易方案。第三个，后面还有一套这个桌子底下方案。我都知道。今天书记您先说得轻松点。	No. I'm telling you, secretary, Beijing has come up three options. Our negotiation is one of the options. It could be a successful one if we make a deal. If not, they may go to make a political deal with Washington at all costs. For the third option, they would make a deal under the table. I know all of them. Today Secretary, you want to do it the easy way.

0:07:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>我也给你单刀直入。我也有三个方案。一套你给我谈成，咱俩谈成。</p> <p>谈成是一套方案。同时华盛顿做好到了不惜一切代价的交易，把我弄回去的方案。</p> <p>第三个还有一个死瞎编的黑方案，这三套方案，</p> <p>一共三套方案。</p> <p>我相信，你不能让我只，我当然相信。我相信三套方案，我也面对这三套。书记。</p> <p>说说你的三套方案。</p>	<p>I will be straight forward as well. I also have three options in mind. Tell me about your three options. You mentioned that the first option is that we reach an agreement. Successful negotiation. The other one is making a deal with Washington at all costs to get me back. The third one is a deal under the table. These are the three of the Chinese government.</p> <p>Three options.</p> <p>I trust you. You can't make me...of course I trust you. I believe in the three options, and in face of these three, I have also three options myself, Secretary.</p> <p>Tell me about your options.</p>
0:07:30	GWG	<p>很简单。昨天你们离开以后。FBI，CIA都来找我，给我两个选择。现在开始，郭文贵任何时间，告诉你一个电话，告诉门口的人，你就是得到美国最特殊保护方案。原来电话我跟你说过了，我今天也正是跟你们说。只要你有任何一个我感觉到。我就马上给他们打电话，这是你们干的，不是我做的，这是党和国家把我推向了那边，我就接受吧，那没办法了，是不是，说实话。那</p>	<p>Very simple, yesterday after you left, FBI and CIA came to me and offered me two options. From now on, Guo Wengui at any time, as long as you make a phone call and tell the men at the door, you will enjoy America's most special protection scheme. I told you on the phone and I'm telling you officially today. As long as I don't feel right, I will immediately make the call. This is you that make me take that path. It's the party and nation that pushed me to that side. I should accept it. There's no other way, is there? To be frank.</p>
0:08:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>那我就分分钟我就做这个。这是一。第二个，我也有一个方案，刚才你说那个什么法律问题，您说的我全部接受。</p> <p>什么？</p> <p>我全都不接受。</p> <p>哪个事？</p> <p>我全都不接受。</p> <p>刚才您说的什么法律什么，我当然不接受了。因为现在你跟我咱们谈的最大的基础上，在基础不是变了，王岐山和孟建柱是腐败分子，他抓的腐败人，他就是有问</p>	<p>I can take that option anytime. This is one thing. Secondly, I have a plan. The legal issues you mentioned just now. I don't agree with any of you what said.</p> <p>What?</p> <p>I don't accept any.</p> <p>Which matter?</p> <p>I don't accept any. The legal matters you just talked about. Of course I disagree. Because the basis of what we are negotiating, should remain the same.</p> <p>Wang Qishan and Meng Jianzhu are corrupt figures. They should not be the ones who arrest other corrupt officials. It's totally unacceptable for Fu Zhenghua to take the bribes. Everyone knows that. No one investigates him. You even make him a top leader. Isn't it</p>

		要不然你们两人见见？ 我不跟他见，我跟他见什么面，我俩见，再打起来。	We would fight if we meet.
0:10:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>他凭啥老害我，我跟他什么仇？</p> <p>孙立军同志的犯罪，早晚一天人民跟他清算的，我知道她孙立军可不是一点半点，我们可以试试。我这明人不做暗事，你可以告诉他，</p> <p>你听我跟你说。</p> <p>他要不然把我宰了，要不然我已定跟她玩一把，</p> <p>文贵 这个我说</p> <p>他玩明星，玩董卿，干这个干那个，装神弄鬼的在那，招摇撞骗，</p>	<p>Why does he always want to destroy me? what grudge does he hold against me? The people will find out Sun Lijun's bad deeds and he will pay for the price. I know a lot about Sun Lijun. We can try. I'm an honest man and I don't do anything in secret, you can tell him.</p> <p>Listen to me.</p> <p>Either he kills me, or I will play with him.</p> <p>Wengui, I think...</p> <p>He plays with the celebrities and Dong Qing. He did so many nasty things. He swaggers around and deceives people.</p>
0:10:30	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>披着人民警察，污浊这身衣裳。</p> <p>文贵，我说你这还是冷静。我觉得昨天曹先生你们两个人谈的，心情好了，但是这些人，员工的问题，</p> <p>我从今天不在跟你谈员工的问题。</p> <p>不是，听我说完。员工的问题。你跟的名誉的问题。</p>	<p>He lies to the people and brings shame to his uniform.</p> <p>Wengui, you should calm down. I think your talk with Mr. Cao yesterday, made you feel better. But the issues of these employees.</p> <p>I won't talk to you about this issues from now on.</p> <p>No, hear me out. The employees, your reputation.</p>

0:11:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>我个人名誉，我也不在跟你谈这个问题。</p> <p>我也能理解，但是会有个什么事，就是说这个事儿，刚才你也说了，郭美，还有郭强。</p> <p>您觉得郭美和庆芝是能自由进出的吗？</p> <p>我觉得可以。</p> <p>谁来说保证这事？</p> <p>我来给你保证。</p> <p>好。郭强，郭美，庆芝三人都想自由出入。我希望得到您一个法律上的认可，就让他们自由出入，不管我发生什么事情。</p>	<p>I won't talk to you about my personal reputation anymore either.</p> <p>I can also understand. But for the issue of...you also mentioned Guo Mei and Guo Qiang.</p> <p>Do you think that Guo Mei and Qingzhi can have free access?</p> <p>I think so.</p> <p>Who can guarantee this?</p> <p>I can.</p> <p>Ok. Guo Qiang, Guo Mei and Qingzhi all want free access. I hope to get a legal approval from you. You will let them enter and leave China whenever they want, no matter what happens to me.</p>
0:11:30	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>如果这个国家，这个党愿意向全世界人证明你们是，我就相信刘书记的，</p> <p>你听我说完。</p> <p>我需要文字的东西。</p> <p>你看，你听我跟你讲，我跟你说，文字的东西，我回去以后，因为郭美给了我一个文字的东西，给我个承诺书，说20天，</p>	<p>If this country and this party are willing to show the whole world that.. you are..I trust Secretary Liu.</p> <p>Hear me out.</p> <p>I need written confirmation.</p> <p>Listen to me. I will prepare the written documents when I go back to China. Guo Mei gave me an undertaking letter. She set the term as 20 days.</p>
0:12:00	LYP	<p>我倒觉得20天并非就是一个硬性的一个受限。这事我和郭美我们两个人个人谈的。她这个东西仅仅给了我，我这个东西就在我手里拿着。我没有交给任何人，</p>	<p>I don't think 20 days is a rigid limit. This matter was discussed by Guo Mei and I in private. She gave that letter to me only. It is in my hand now. I didn't give it to anyone. Get it? So this is a promise Guo Mei made to Uncle Liu.</p>

		明白了吗？这是郭美给刘伯伯的一个承诺，明白我的意思了吗？她20天左右和她母亲回去看爷爷奶奶，	Do you understand what I mean?
0:12:30	LYP	好了。这个到哪个届时如果说我们整个工作能够向前推进的话，郭丽杰问题也解决了。家里面有人照顾他们的爷爷奶奶了。她再过来跟你见面团聚。这个事我认为都是正常的，昨天我也跟你讲了。说岳庆芝，郭美到美国来和你团聚。你们全家人在一起团聚。	If we can make some progress by then, the progress of Guo Lijie is also solved. The grandparents are taken care of at home. She will come back to reunite with you. I think I can make it happen. I told you yesterday. I arranged Yue Qingzhi and Guo Mei to the US to reunite with you. Your whole family can stay together.
0:13:00	LYP Hu	这似乎我在做什么其他的文章。 昨天我对这个事儿已经做了一个说明。这个事是什么？我昨天就说了。因为那个事儿当事，你在吗？小胡？ 在。	It seems that I have a hidden agenda. I already explained it yesterday. What was it? I explained it yesterday that, were you there Wu? Yes.
0:13:30	LYP GWG LYP GWG	对吧。我们三个人一起到家里去的。那档事就是谈话聊天的过程当中。话赶话说的。 对，这点知道。郭丽杰的事情。所以我要在这说一下。 你先听我说完。 说郭丽杰，我给你说一下。因为您原来承诺过。我今天给你说。我明人不做暗事。我们郭丽杰没有在你到来的时候归家。我一定要讲一次，孟建柱，王岐山，我要讲一次，我几天我今天跟您说了，我临时可能要开讲了，我要公布他的信息。因为什么，郭丽杰没让回来的时候，王岐山，孟建柱的决定，	Right? The three of us went to their home. We brought it up in our conversation. Yes I know this. About Guo Lijie, I want to say. Let me finish. For Guo Lijie, because you promised me before. I am an honest man who won't do anything in secret. If Guo Lijie hasn't been released by the time you come over, I will disclose the secret of Meng Jianzhu and Wang Qishan again. I need to do it again. As I said, I will reveal some information about them anytime. Why? It was due to Wang Qishan's and Meng Jianzhu's decision.

0:14:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>那我一定要讲一次，王岐山和孟建柱。</p> <p>对不对，你听我跟你说，你要这样的话，你就完了，你往反方向走了。</p> <p>书记，我跟你发自内心的说，我今天告诉你的我都是心里话。</p> <p>我今天通过这个电话，通过这些事情，我已经放弃了对我员工的任何的诉求。包括郭丽杰，我放弃了。我的名誉上我也放弃了。我不要了。</p> <p>文贵，这是两回事。</p> <p>我不要了。</p> <p>这个事儿说郭丽杰出不出来，</p>	<p>when Guo Lijie was not allowed to be released before.</p> <p>No, that's not right. If like this you are done. You are walking in the opposite direction.</p> <p>Secretary, I'm talking to you very sincerely. What I tell you today is all from the bottom of my heart. Through this phone call today, through these incidents, I have given up any demands for my employees, including Guo Lijie. I have given up. I have given up my reputation. I don't want it anymore.</p> <p>Wengui, this is a different matter.</p> <p>I don't want them.</p> <p>The release of Guo Lijie, has nothing to do with the two leaders,</p>
0:14:30	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>和王岐山和孟建柱两位领导，</p> <p>我非常了解，今天有人跟我说，他说相信人家刘彦平书记，他尽最大努力扛让郭丽杰出来，他说你千万千万，就说这是孟和王做的决定。所以我个人上我真的感激你。</p> <p>人家给我说你费了很大劲，多次提出来放郭丽杰出来，但是您说了不算，我特别难受我叫你为这个难，但是我今天给您说，我叫您刘书记，我是真对您的背后的老板说的。</p>	<p>Wang Qishan and Meng Jianzhu.</p> <p>I know it very well. Someone told me today. He said, please believe in Secretary Liu Yanping. He is trying his best to get Guo Lijie out. Don't.. he said this is a decision made by Meng and Wang. So I'm very grateful to you. I was told that you made a huge effort into it. You suggested the release of Guo Lijie many times. But you are not in charge. I feel very bad that I have put you into such a trouble. But I'm telling you today. I call you Secretary Liu, My focus is the boss behind you.</p>
0:15:00	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>不，你听我个您说。我跟你说的意思。咱们先抛开这件事不谈。</p> <p>我不做一次我对不起他们。</p> <p>不，听我说完。即使说岳庆芝荷郭美，如期，我事这样希望的。如期正常回国。</p>	<p>No. Listen to me. Let's put this thing aside.</p> <p>I will fail them if I don't do it once.</p> <p>No hear me out. Yue Qingzhi and Guo Mei are to return on time. That's what I hope. They return to China as agreed.</p>

	GWG	<p>当然 我需要得到您一个文字的承诺。它们自由进出中国。随时无条件进出。郭强也要回去。他要看他爷爷奶奶去。</p>	<p>Of course. I need a written promise from you, that the three of them can all enter and exit China freely. Anytime, unconditionally. Guo Qiang must go back too. He wants to visit his grandparents.</p>
0:15:30	LYP GWG	<p>我跟你说，这叫什么，这些我先不管。这是你家里的事。我说就是他们娘三回去，出来这些事情，全都好了。这习布施说什么原则问题。</p> <p>今天郭美你可以告诉你妈。你和你哥和你妈可以自由进出。这个不是 20 天限制，可以自由进出，但是自由进出，无条件进出，你伯伯会给你一个文字东西，所以你三跟我没关系了，</p>	<p>Let me tell you. I don't care about this. This is your family matter. I promise you that the three of them could go back and leave China anytime. This is not a matter of principle.</p> <p>Guo Mei, you can tell your mother today that, you, your brother and your mother can go back to China whenever you want. This is not a 20-day limit for free entry and exit. It's unconditional. Uncle Liu will give you a written document. So the three of you have nothing to do with me.</p>
0:16:00	GWG LYP	<p>就是你们三现在是在国家给你们这个权利自由进出，咱就想你你刘伯伯。相信咱们安全部，好不好。</p> <p>我跟你说有一条，就是说这次庆芝和郭美，它们娘俩还是应该按照给我的承诺。我们这样说，就是说这个承诺你们该回回去。</p>	<p>The country has given you the right of free access. Let's trust Uncle Liu and the Ministry of State Security, okay?</p> <p>I here have one condition. This time, Qingzhi and Guo Mei, should go back as they agreed with me, you should keep your promise.</p>
0:16:30	LYP GWG	<p>回去完了以后，我想现在你父亲这个事，应该到届时会有一个向前推进的一个结果。我给你说。这个你要说事对王岐山，孟建柱还要再什么爆料的事。这是咱两得单独谈了。</p> <p>书记，我爆的料我负法律责任。他要没有这事他不用怕我爆料。</p>	<p>After your return, sometime later, I think the issue of your father should have made progress. For your intention, to disclose the secrets of Wang Qishan and Meng Jianzhu again, we need to talk in private.</p> <p>Secretary, I will bear the legal responsibilities for my actions. If they did nothing, they wouldn't be afraid of the disclosures.</p>
0:17:00	GWG	<p>还有一个，就像你刚才说那个，书记，你绝对要了解，文贵能走到今天。我在给您说，您也看了我所有的档案了。王岐山书记孟书记一次次想把我全家毁了，我的员工在里面受这种待遇，全世界都知道。就像曹先生昨天也说。全世界都看不下去。他说不管哪个人有一点良知，都看不下去这个事实。他为此也掉过很多泪。</p>	<p>Moreover, just as you said, Secretary, you must realize that I can come this far, you have read all my documents. Secretaries Wang Qishan and Meng Jianzhu wanted to ruin my family again and again. My employees are poorly treated in jail. It is not a secret. Just like Mr. Cao said yesterday, the whole world can't stand watching it anymore. He said anyone with conscience will not tolerate it. He has shed tears for this many times, Cao Guangbiao is an old</p>

		曹光彪是我们的老干部	comrade in the Ministry of State Security.
0:17:30	GWG	他说但是，文贵，不要走极端。一定昨天劝我，一定不要反共产党，不反习，让我公开承认不反共产党。但是我说我现在没说我不反共产党，也没说我爱共产党。但是未来我希望我说给我个理由。我不反共产党，我说我也希望有一天我吧推特关掉。我不说话，回向正常生活。我说十九大以前我绝不会做任何的决定。因为十九大，我看十九大，王岐山，孟建柱还有啥	He said, "But, Wengui, don't go to extremes." He was trying to persuade me not to go against the Communist Party and Xi yesterday. He asked me to admit publically that I'm not against the party. I said, "I have never said I'm against the party. Neither have I said that I love the party." But I hope I will be given a reason in the future, not to go against the party. I hope one day I can close my Twitter account, and go back to my normal life without speaking up in videos. I will not make any decisions before the 19 th National Congress. I want to see if after the 19 th National Congress Meng Jianzhu and Wang Qishan have
0:18:00	GWG	职务没有，如果他们还有什么职务，我说拿着什么都不可能了，他们不会放过我的。我太了解这个。我给您说实话，我给你干嘛浪费您时间。 如果没有他们了，这一代人都上来了。您这样的人都能存在，那我当然我说宣布不反党，不反习主席，不反国家，不反民族，然后再加一个不反共产党，然后我说我就关掉推特，华丽转身。我本人就过正常生活。这事我说我愿意的。	any positions, if so, it's impossible that they will let me off. I know this too well. To be frank, I don't want to waste your time, if they're gone and this generation comes into power, people like you can still survive. I will definitely announce that I'm not against the party, President Xi, the state and the nation. I will add that I'm not against the Communist Party. Then I will close my Twitter account and everything will turn around for the better I'm sure. I will lead a normal life. I'm happy about this.
0:18:30	GWG	但是我得看十九大，在十九大以前，我今天昨天晚上我就像了半天，我在听了所有电话以后，我现在您想要跟我谈的事情就是所有员工，太简单了。书记，我不要脸不就行了吗？我员工在哪待着去，我不要了。关键我现在您能把我怎么着。你说我现在我的名誉已经毁了，我不在乎了。还能怎么着，我不要了。钱，本来我也拿不出来。你们相信我	But it depends on the 19 th National Congress. I thought about it for a long time last night. After I finished all the phone calls, the only issue to be discussed is the employees. It's simple. Secretary, I will just be shameless. I can just let my employees stay in prison. I don't want them anymore. The key is what you can do with me. you see, my reputation has been ruined, I don't care anymore. What can you do? I don't care about it anymore. Money? I cannot recover it here.
0:19:00	GWG	还能相信吧钱拿出来。我不要了，然后成为了国家的，跟这些基金大关系跟我没关系了，我也不需要钱，我啥都不要了，这事我跟您现在，今天我正式跟您说我没任何需求。您愿意给啥啥，不愿意给啥拉倒。然后我老婆，女儿，儿子事情，您给我文字承诺，我让他们自由进出，而且不一定一起出入，可能一次回去一个，一次回去两，你们愿意把我的儿	Should I believe that I can recover it one day? I don't want it, and it will become state's possession. The lawsuits with these funds have nothing to do with me. I don't need money. I don't want anything. Today, I tell you formally that I have no demands. You can give me whatever you want. It doesn't matter if you don't. Then give me a written promise for my wife, daughter and son, that allows them to enter and exit China freely. And they might not necessarily go together.

		子扣住，就扣住，反正他三不会一次回去。他也不会两一起回去，最多一次回去一个。我让他们自由进出，我要让全世界看看。	Maybe there's only one person. Maybe two. If you want to keep my son in custody, go ahead. The three of them won't return together anyway. From this permission of free access, I will show the world
0:19:30	GWG	到底共产党是个骗子还是说实话。现在百分之百没人相信共产党，我不相信人和人相信中国共产党，但是我要拿我的孩子和老婆拿来证明一把，然后我现在啥需求没有，我也跟您说，你这边有三招，我也有三招。就这么简单我就跟您把实话说了，我没有任何需求。	whether the CCP is a liar or a reliable party. Now no one believes the CCP, absolutely. I don't think there would be anyone who would believe the CCP. But I will use my kids and wife to prove it. I have no demands now. I also told you. You have three options, and so do I. as simple as that. To be honest, I have no demands.
0:20:00	GWG	本来事今天那个老议员今天要到这来。今天早上说他要过来，然后要跟我谈这个事情，就说美国国会上听证的事，还是希望我们现在更多议员来听证的事。他说一定要相信，中国政府来说我们都知道，这恰恰就是我们关注的地方。美国的行政和法官和国会三个权力，没有中国政府现在老想用这种的，这在美国绝对行不通。但是看在因为是新政府，这新政府现在事连吃饭也找不着了，新的川普办公室都找不着了，全都是新的。在这个时候我们恰恰要关注这件事情。	The old senator was supposed to come here today. This morning, he said he was coming, and he wanted to talk about the hearing at the United State Congress. They wanted more senators to attend the hearing. He said, "you must trust us. We know about the representatives sent by the Chinese government. This is exactly where we pay attention to, executive power, legislature, and congress are the three separated powers in the US. The way that the Chinese government adopts doesn't work in the US. As it's a new government, it is hard to contact them. It's hard to contact Trump's office. Everything is new. We should pay attention to this at this moment.
0:20:30	GWG LYP GWG	所以我现在我只能这样。 你说国会关注你的事吗？ 你可以问问去，是怎么关注的，所以说我现在。书记，是您一直想把我拉回去，但是有人想要把我推出去。这是为什么六个月以前本来就不用发生今天的，听您百分之一也不会发生到今天。但有人不这么认为，他们的脑子疯狂。他们管理国家的素质，从录制我的视频，强奸女员工，早泄，	So I can only do this now. Are you saying that the Congress is paying attention to your issue? You can ask them how they are paying attention. So now, Secretary, you always want to pull me back. But someone wants to push me out. So all these could have been settled six months ago. If they would have listened to 1% of what you said, it would have been settled. But some don't think this way, they have crazy heads. The way they govern the country, including fabricating videos, spreading fabricating videos, spreading rumors of raping female employees, impotence and

0:21:00	GWG	三邪视频，然后发红通这种愚蠢行为，他能有什么资格代表着国家，然后跟您做出那决定，染我面对完全不存在的案宗。你看了我的卷宗，绑架罪，还有行贿罪，还有什么我行贿张越，书记我不知道卷宗是什么样的。您看的事哪份卷宗，我这好几份卷宗，我行贿张越。你把我枪毙一万回，我给	making videos of three evils, and issue a red notice is so stupid. How can they represent the country? Then they prepared some fake files and records for me. you studied my cases. The charges of abduction, the charge of bribery that I bribed Zhang Yue, Secretary I don't know what is written in the files, which files did you look at? There are a few cases about me. if I have bribed Zhang Yue, please execute me by firing squad for 10,000 times.
0:21:30	GWG	我给张越就一个来往，一瓶红酒，如果钥匙我今天，我可以在美国。咱现在倒美国去把张越叫出来，如果又一个证据证明张越拿过一分钱，你枪毙我一万回，害我非法绑架徐耀，我才知道他是庆芝的外甥。荒谬。他们现在对您所有说的话，给您看的事情，他没有说一句真话。	I only had meeting with Zhang Yue once. I only gave him a bottle of red wine. If I could confront Zhang Yue, in the US today, if there's evidence that I paid him a single cent, you can execute me by firing squad for 10,000 times. They also claimed that I illegally abducted Xu Yao. I just learned that he's Qingzhi nephew. Ridiculous. Whatever they're saying, and showing to you are not true.
0:22:00	GWG	这是我昨天，我说刘书记本来来说就来来了。这是一个非常重要的，我说我给您说，您也是老国安的人。因为他是绝对保密的，基辛格见我也说这个事，因为基辛格跟我都是朋友，我说我为什么不让外国人参合这个事，但是我说我没想到的是，就你刘书记听到的很多事情都不是真的。张越活着，我给张越送一毛钱，你把我枪毙算了，我行贿张越，还有孟会青，	Yesterday, I told him Secretary Liu was coming. This is very important. He's also from the Ministry of State Security. It is definitely confidential. Kissinger also talked about this with me. Because we are friends. I explained why I don't want foreigners to be involved in this. But I didn't expect that man of the things that you Secretary Liu heard are not true. If Zhang Yue was alive and I had ever given him a single cent, just execute me,
0:22:30	GWG	还我行贿孟会青，孟会青的老婆买房子，孟会青的那个罗什么干的事，他的女朋友跟我说了，我和孟会青，他们真敢做，你把孟会青椒来，叫他自由说几乎，看我事行贿他什么，他给我办啥事了。我这给中纪委版的事，抓刘志华，怎么着我行贿他啊，行贿叫权钱交易，他给我什么权，就这样的假都造的出来，三年了我找不出我罪来，给	how ridiculous the accusations of bribing Zhang Yue, and Meng Huiqing, for the house that Meng Huiqing's wife bought, and what Luo did. His girlfriend told me everything. How dare they say I bribed Meng? Get Meng here and ask him to say a few words freely. Let's see what I bribed him and what he did for me. I worked for the CCDI to get Liu Zhihua arrested. How did I bribe him? Bribery is supposed to be a trade of power and money. What power did he give me? they dare to make a false story like this. It's been three years and yet they can't find any evidence of my crimes.
0:23:00	GWG	我整出了21条罪，翻来覆去那么找，黑社会罪，藏枪罪，强奸罪，强奸未遂罪，然后这又非法绑架罪，行贿罪，隐一票据罪，销毁票据罪；销毁，隐蔽，	They fabricated 21 counts of crime for me, the whole time, including organizing, leading and participating in a criminal syndicate, possession of firearms, rape, attempted rape, illicit abduction, bribery, hiding counterfoils,

		销毁票据罪。书记，您是懂法律的人，您让人和懂法律的人，你去想一想，有什么样的一个人常识的人能相信这跟我有关系吗？	destroying counterfoils, Secretary, you have legal knowledge. Anyone with legal knowledge can think about it. Would any rational man believe that these have anything to do with me?
0:23:30	GWG	从我弟弟死那天我就想我绝不能再回去看守所去，我郭文贵最大的事情，就是一切都想着有一天，公安法院查我的时候，我会怎么回答的问题。你问问吕涛杨英，他要敢说一次，他及时我知道郭文贵，他拿出一点证据来，你就把我判了，我都想到了，我28年了，我准备，不是开玩笑的。书记，现在我头都盖了21条罪，三年，有本事三年把我定了罪，还公布马建副部长行贿罪，	I have sworn that I won't go back to the detention center, since my younger brother passed away. I always keep myself prepared for everything that could happen. If one day, when the police and the court investigate me, how I will answer their questions. Ask Lu Tao and Yang Ying, if they can give a piece of evidence of my wrongdoing, you can pronounce sentence on me. I have thought about everything that would come to me. I have been prepared for 28 years. I'm not joking. Secretary, now I'm charged with 21 counts. It has been three years. If they could, they could have convicted me of related charges. They also announced the details of the bribing of Vice Minister Ma Jian.
0:24:00	GWG	着把我忙帮大了。我行贿马建，首先我行贿我得给他钱，他得给我权力，行贿的最基本的特征就是我给你钱，你给我权利。权钱交易，那就说说吧。就像当年抓王有杰一样，把我抓了，中纪委说我给他多少钱，多少钱，后来发现我没给他钱，他给我钱了，别站着说话，郭文贵说着瞎话连篇。怎么威胁，	This helps me a lot. If I bribed Ma Jian, first of all, I must have given him money and he must have given me power in return. The basic element of bribery is the offering of money in exchange for some power. Money-power trade Let's talk about it. Just like the time when they arrested Wang Youjie, they arrested me. The CCDI said I gave him money, in the end they found that I didn't give him any money, but rather he gave me money. Don't talk nonsense. Guo Wengui is a liar. He blackmailed people.
0:24:30	GWG	把这个曾庆红给人牵出来，多险恶的用心，谁能录视频，您说这录视频是公安部某人干的，孟建柱书记不知道，王岐山不知道，您说王岐山书记是查纪委的，不查郭文贵商人。书记您这就说错话了，全人类都知道王岐山查我了。他倒出说他要弄死我。他见了美国人都说郭文贵不是好东西。您还替他说话，您觉得不浪费您时间吗？美国人就问他郭文贵怎么回事，他说这家伙是个骗子，	They made an association with Zeng Qinghong. What a malicious intention! Who could film the videos? You said that the videos were produced by someone from the Minister of Public Security. Secretary Meng Jianzhu didn't know about anything about them. Wang Qishan didn't know about them. If you say Secretary Wang Qishan conducts investigation into officials, not businessman Guo Wengui, then Secretary, you're wrong. Everyone knows that Wang Qishan is investigating me. he keeps telling people that he would go after me. he said that Guo Wengui is a villain when he met the Americans. You're still speaking for him. Don't you think this is a waste of time? The American asked him what's going on with Guo Wengui. He said,
0:25:00	GWG	一分钱没有，完全是个骗子，盘古都不	"this guy is a liar, he has no money." Pangu doesn't even belong to him.

		是他的，别听他胡说八道，他用得着一个国家领导人对我这样吗？孟建柱书记亲自给人家说，郭文贵就是个骗子，骗你们钱了，把你们钱拿回来。我说你是孟建柱书记，他用得着说吗？你去把他当成国家领导人，我还说周永康也是国家领导人，令计划也是国家领导人，不照样跪着，啥不久一百多斤吗？	Don't believe his nonsense. Does he have to do this to me, as a state leader? Secretary Meng Jianzhu said in person, Guo Wengui is a liar. He wants to swindle money from you. Take your money back. He is a secretary. Why did he defame me? You see him as a state leader. Zhou Yongkang was also a state leader. So was Ling Jihua. Didn't they also kneel down? They were just over 50 kilos?
0:25:30	GWG	他被抓起来连狗不如，孟建柱王岐山，过了十九大时候，什么都不是。他代表不了国家，他代表不了200多万的干警，他代表不了书记。不要把他们的职务就是他的伟大了，他是个人。当他不配代表这个国家的时候，我就不把他当成领导人了。孟建柱书记用得着带着十几个人去跑到中东去，把我毁那样吗？我还能尊重他吗？孙立军见了我有什么用？你天天到美国毁我，拿了钱，美国人都盯着，	They were nothing when they got arrested. Meng and Wang, will be nothing after the 19 th National Congress. They don't represent the country. They don't represent the 2 million policemen. They don't represent other secretaries. Don't treat them as if they are great just because of their position. They're only humans. When they don't deserve to be representative of this country, I won't treat them as leaders. Secretary Meng Jianzhu has taken it too far by bringing over a dozen people to the Middle East and slandering me like that. Can I still respect him? What's the point for Sun Lijie to meet me? You come to America and defame me for money. The Americans are keeping an eye on him.
0:26:00	GWG LYP	说你进入我们都给你盯着，他到美国来干这个事情都盯着，我不能跟你说，都谁过来的，我得给美国人承诺，这个事情越搞越大，我说我也不想，但是我说很多事情不是我想要的。我想不失去控制它，但越不想失去控制就越失去控制。 继续撒火，还有什么火都泄，	Americans say you came and we monitored every move in the US. I can't tell you who came here. I have promised the Americans. This is getting more serious. I don't want this happen either. But many things are not in my control. I want everything to be under control. Yet things just don't go as you wish. Keep on venting your anger.
0:26:30	GWG LYP GWG	我不是。书记，我从伦敦认识你到现在。我说哪句话您现在往回看看，我虽然有时候情绪表达，但我哪天不是严肃认真的。我的律师明确告诉我任何牵涉卷宗的事情，我们律师必须要在场。 我说现在我不需要你参与。	I'm not, Secretary. Since I met you in London, if you look back I did mean every word I said. Even though sometimes I express myself emotionally, I'm always serious. My lawyer told me clearly that our lawyer has to be present whenever I discuss anything about my case. I don't need you to get involved yet. Why? My lawyer, when we talk about the files and cases.

		为什么？就我律师，就任何关于说卷宗，安情的事情，	
0:27:00	GWG	<p>律师必须在场。我特别是我的私人律师。还有我的现在的，现在的美国的法律分得很清楚，上午律师，私人的安全律师，然后特别事我的一个刑事律师，我说现在我们，我说我今天我会很明确，我的律师团队就在楼下，随时我可以让他们上来，我随时我告诉他们，我说我现在就是配合，友好配合和友方讲清楚。不到走法律的这方面。</p>	<p>my lawyer must be present. especially my private lawyer. Now the US law has a clear differentiation about commercial lawyer vs. personal safety lawyers. Especially my criminal lawyer. I will tell them explicitly. My legal team is just downstairs. I can tell them to come up anytime. I can do it anytime. I said I'm cooperating with the counterparty right now to clarify the issues in a friendly way, and I don't want to take these to the lawsuits.</p>
0:27:30	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>所以书记我不希望把事情说失去控制，我也不想。但是我还是那句，毕竟孟建柱是您老板，王岐山是你老板，他们干啥他不可能告诉你的。</p> <p>你说我事蒙在鼓里干事，</p> <p>我觉得大多是你蒙在鼓里，从你在北京咱两通电话，我说没有一次不告诉你的，我说书记我最担心的事情，</p>	<p>So Secretary, I don't want to things to get out of control. But after all, Meng Jianzhu is your boss. Wang Qishan is your boss. What they are really doing they won't tell you.</p> <p>You're saying I have been kept in the dark.</p> <p>I think for the most parts you have no idea. Since we had a phone call when you were in Beijing. I have told you every time that "what I'm most worried about</p>
0:28:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>他就让你蒙在鼓里。孙立军来，我跟你说说的，原来去中东的事情，我告诉你的，他到美国找什么公关公司，我告诉你的。他怎么去到那专案组，这人怎么弄，李友卷宗一个月以前怎么改的我告诉你的。有一样不是真的吗？书记？</p> <p>你说完了吗？</p> <p>我说完了。</p> <p>说完了，好。你说的那些，</p>	<p>is that they won't tell you the truth.". I told you that Sun Lijun is coming. I told you that he went to the Middle East. I told you that he came to the US looking for a public relations firm. I told you how he went to the Special Investigation Team, how Li You's file was changed a month ago. Was any of them untrue, Secretary?</p> <p>Have you finished?</p> <p>Yes I have.</p> <p>Very well.</p>
0:28:30	LYP	我打个引号来说如梦初醒。	What you said has "woken" me up from my dreams.

	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>书记 你千万别</p> <p>你这让我从云里雾里钻出来了。</p> <p>没有。</p> <p>我看我还真的是换着角度看这个问题，但是我跟你说，我还说那一句话，这句话可能有点官味，不管那些，</p>	<p>Secretary please don't say that.</p> <p>You made me come out of the clouds and fog.</p> <p>No.</p> <p>I think I really need to change my perspective to look at this issue. But I still want to say this. This might sound bureaucratic. Anyway,</p>
0:29:00	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>第二条路也好，第三条路也好，我说你要信我，咱们就走一套，行不行？</p> <p>我绝对信您，痘我不信您掌握的信息。</p> <p>不，那是另外一个问题。我就说咱们这条道。他讲的对不对。</p> <p>都对，前面句这条道，你们都对，讲的都对。</p>	<p>No matter it's the second route or the third, you must trust me. Let's work together. Shall we?</p> <p>I definitely trust you. But I don't trust your information.</p> <p>No that's another issue. I just want to say we could work together. Is this right or not?</p> <p>Yes. You're right. What you said is all right.</p>
0:29:30	GWG	<p>就一件事情我说你们从来没有考虑过。为何我走到今天，本来我想走哪里是不是我说了算。今天我问你刘书记，我愿意走到今天吗？您金天你还跟我讲马建。单反您有一点常识。您也能看出这件事情是什么案子。</p>	<p>But there is one thing that you have never considered. Why I have come so far? Can I decide where I want to go in the future? let me ask you, Secretary Liu. Am I willing to be in such a situation? Today you were talking to me about Ma Jian. As long as you have a bit of common sense. You can tell what this case is about.</p>
0:30:00	GWG	<p>王岐山，孟建柱这么折腾。没罪？傅政华没罪？李友没罪？就郭文贵有罪？还得说清楚？郭文贵的立功全都不算数？然后这边孙立军每次都偶然的来美国了？然后跟美国就谈出电信的事。郭文贵就这么笨？不是我不想，我怎么想，人家就给我提出来要帮助我保护我。两年半以前，再迈阿密 CIA 的人来找我。我说我不接受，我不跟你谈，我说我不想见。</p>	<p>Wang Qishan, Meng Jianzhu are the culprits. Are they not guilty? Is Fu Zhenghua not guilty? Is Li You not guilty? Only Guo Wengui is guilty. This must be clarified. So the contributions made by Guo Wengui count for nothing? Did Sun Lijun come to America just incidental, and got the telecommunication issue done with America. Only Guo Wengui is so stupid? I didn't ask for it. They found me and offered me help and protection. Two and a half years ago. CIA in Miami talked to me. I rejected them and I declined to talk to them. I said I didn't want to see you.</p>
0:30:30	GWG	<p>我律师给他说明再骚扰我就告你了，但现在我没办法了。三年过去了，这又来了，</p>	<p>My lawyer said if they harass me again, a lawsuit would be filed. But now I have no choice. Three years have</p>

	LYP	他们现在要来美国，又来了。You 说给我做交换，就是两边的信息，他们两个一起撒谎。美国的人和中国人一起撒谎。说郭文贵我们干一件事去，你觉得可能么？这您不知道。	passed and here it comes again. They are coming to America again. They offered to give me the information from both sides. They lie together. The Americans and Chinese lie together. They ask Guo Wengui to jointly do something do you think it is possible? You don't know it.
	LYP	文贵 我觉得你，	Wengui I think you are
0:31:00	LYP	钻牛角尖钻的是太厉害了。	splitting hairs and bothering yourself.
	GWG	我不是钻牛角尖。我不是拿我的命去钻牛角尖，这个我拿我的命去钻牛角尖去，我不可能，我要事真钻牛角尖，我活不到今天。我活不到今天。奖项当初所有人都说我的企业就是一塌糊涂。就是个骗子。我的企业是全国最好的公司之一。最起码是最高，最干净的公司。然后过去把我简直神化的不是人了。	I'm not splitting hairs. I won't risk my life for this. See? It is impossible for me to risk my lie for unnecessary things. If I had done so, I wouldn't be alive today. I would have died. Just like people used to say my enterprise was a mess and I was a liar. In the end my enterprise is one of the best companies in China. At least it is one of the stringent and cleanest companies. I was described as to almost beyond human in the past.
0:31:30	GWG	现在说我不是那样子。我是钻牛角尖，我活不到今天，我今天给你最重要的说实话。我跟你讲咱见面，咱不讲宏观的，不讲大道理，不讲那些，直讲具体的事儿，我跟你实话实说，	They now say that description was wrong. If I have gotten into the blind alley I would not still be alive today. I want to be honest. Today I meet with you let's not talk about grand theories, but just something practical. Let's get down to business.
	LYP		Just these three options.
	GWG	就这三条。	Yes.
	LYP	对。	You said you have three ways to choose. Making a deal with me is one of the choices right?
	GWG	你说的这边走的是三条路了。我这是一条路，我这是一条路，	Yes.
	LYP		Then there is a way under the table right?
	GWG	对。	Yes.
	LYP	然后桌子下面人家一条路，下面人家一条路？	Right?
		对。	

		是不是？	
0:32:00	LYP	第三条路就是在华盛顿那做政治交易那条路。	The third way is making political deals in Washington.
	GWG	对。	Yes.
	LYP	是不是。这三条路。你第一条路怎么办，我这条路怎么办，	Right? Among the three choices, what do you think of the first option?
	GWG	我听您的。	I am willing to listen to you.
	LYP	我现在那两条路就当我不全知道，好吧？	So I pretend I have no idea of the other two choices alright?
	GWG	好。	Okay.
	LYP	咋们两哪条路怎么着？	How should we walk through this path?
	GWG	我听您的。文贵不是说了吗？	I am willing to listen to you. Haven't I said it already?
	LYP	你要听我的，你如果听我的。	You need to listen to my words, if you want to.
	GWG	我能听的我就听。	I will listen to unless
0:32:30	GWG	不能听的您就不要让我听。	I state otherwise.
	LYP	你要能听我的我觉得这条路你不妨试一下。试一下的话，我们就得相向而行，你就要冷静一下。	Okay, listen. If you can listen to me I think you can give it a try. If you are willing to try then we need to settle our differences. You have to calm down a little bit.
	GWG	我一直很冷静。	I am always calm.
	LYP	不你听我说完，你要冷静一下，把你刚才讲的，那些你的那三条路，	Let me finish first. That's why I said you need to keep calm. Keep calm and thin of the three choices mentioned.

0:33:00	LYP	<p>特别后两条路，你就要先放一放。砍砍这条路能不能见到真正的成效？好吗？</p> <p>这个小平同志讲过时间是检验真理的标准，对吧？看看我们这条路，就我们两个人现在走的这条路，能不能走得通。如果说有一段实现之后，就走不通，那好。</p>	<p>Especially the latter two. You need to forget them first. Let's see if the first choice works or not. Okay?</p> <p>Comrade Xiaoping said that through practice and experience is the sole criterion for judging the truth, right? Look at the way we walk together. If after a while and you find it doesn't work, that's fine.</p>
0:33:30	LYP	<p>我也 60 多岁的人了，我也犯不上受这辛苦，对吧？我也不是说家里没有爱他的事儿，我还有其他工作要干，你明白我的意思吗？严格的说这个事儿，组织上安排，我服从组织的决定来咱们来进行谈，</p>	<p>I am already over 60. I don't need to put up with this kind of difficulty, right? I need to take care of my own life. I have other work. do you get it? Strictly speaking, the party makes the decisions. I obey the party's decisions and come to talk to you.</p>
0:34:00	LYP	<p>你也同意说这条路要走，我说我们不妨试一试，向前推动推动。推动推动就需要我们相互之间，共同来合理解决这件事儿，明白我吗？</p>	<p>You agree to make this choice. I say we can try and move forward. Moving forward means we need to work together to get it done. Do you understand?</p>
	GWG	<p>好说。</p>	<p>For sure.</p>
	LYP		<p>If you think it is alright, then we can go on the conversation.</p>
	GWG	<p>这条路如果说你认为可以试，那咱就往下谈，</p>	<p>I always listen to you.</p>
	LYP	<p>我一直听您的。</p>	<p>Listen to me. We should cooperate and work for our goal within the designated timeframe.</p>
		<p>不，你听我说，咱们一起，一起往前推动这个有个时限。</p>	
0:34:30	LYP	<p>你比如说 7/1 号，你说了你不反共产党，是吧，是吗现在你还不反，上一次那个说法你也都赞同，咱们 7/1 号就是个时限，</p>	<p>For example, by July 1, you said that you don't oppose the Communist Party. At least you do not oppose it now. you agree to that last time, you have to keep your promise until July 1.</p>
	GWG	<p>我 7/1 号前我的直播视频，我爱讲什么讲什么，</p>	<p>In my live video before July 1, I will just say anything I like.</p>
0:35:00	GWG	<p>从明天起我就没有任何顾忌了，</p>	<p>I won't have anything holding me back starting from the day after tomorrow.</p>
	LYP	<p>这你看，</p>	<p>Hey you...</p>
	GWG	<p>因为很简单。我郭丽杰没有回来。我这事儿没有解决，我必须得讲。</p>	<p>This is simple. Guo Lijie hasn't been back yet. My issue is not solved. I must speak it out.</p>
	LYP		<p>Listen to me. if you do it solely because</p>

	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>你听我给你说，你如果说因为一个郭丽杰，</p> <p>我一定要讲。否则他们永远认为我郭文贵就是欺负一把又一把。他背叛我一把，我就要跟他来一把，一定是这样的。</p> <p>你这么说他们背叛你了，我们两个人共同走这条路，我对你如何？</p> <p>你对我是百分之百，书记。</p>	<p>of Guo Lijie.</p> <p>I must bring this up. Otherwise they will always treat me like a doormat again and again. This is what I must do.</p> <p>You said they have betrayed you. Now we walk in this path, how have I treated you?</p> <p>You treat me 100% well, Secretary.</p>
0:35:30	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>我对你如何？</p> <p>绝对百分之百。</p> <p>我对你百分之百。那你对我百分之多少？</p> <p>百分之百。</p> <p>那如果你要这么弄得话，你是百分之百吗？</p> <p>但是这不是我违约。</p> <p>不是。</p> <p>我没有。你不能把这放在我身上去。</p> <p>你看，但是这个事儿和我直接相关。你要知道，我今年 62 了。明年我退休了。</p> <p>我知道。</p> <p>我还想画个圆满句号呢。</p>	<p>How have I treated you?</p> <p>Absolutely well.</p> <p>If I'm 100% to you well. How should you treat me in return?</p> <p>I'm 100% loyal to you.</p> <p>Then if you want to do this, are you giving 100%?</p> <p>But this is not I'm doing the breach of contract.</p> <p>No.</p> <p>I didn't. You can't put this on me.</p> <p>Look, but this matter is directly related to me. You have to know, I am 62 this year. I will retire next year.</p> <p>I know.</p> <p>I also want to have a perfect ending before I retire.</p>
0:36:00	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>包括其实你知道他们两来，我是压着身家性命做担保的。</p> <p>所以庆芝，郭美一定回去。</p>	<p>In fact, you know that the two family members came, I am pressing the life of the family to guarantee.</p> <p>So Qingzhi, Guo Mei must go back.</p>

	LYP	你听我给你说。	You listen to me.
	GWG		Be sure to go back, rest assured.
	LYP	一定回去，放心吧。	You listened to me, so when we were in the discussion of your issue, the and there came this ad hoc motion, I approved it, and then did the work.
		你听我给你说，那是当时话敢话说到这，临时动议，我就拍了板了，然后做了工作了。他们回不回去，你家庭内部你自个定。我	whether they go back or not, you have to decide as it's your family matter. I
0:36:30	LYP	绝不说采取什么强迫你们的这种态度，来提这个要求。为什么？	never say that I force you and have such an attitude with this request. Why?
		我们在一起就要想形成合力，相向而行。就大家共同往前推，明白了吗？说生意场上还得又个讨价还价，咱这不是讨价还价，但是这应该又在情理之中，你明白我的意思吗？	When we are together, we want to form a synergy and move in the same direction. Let everyone push forward together and understand? Although, there is bargaining in business. But this is not a bargain, but we want things to be reasonable. Do you understand what I mean?
	GWG	明白。	I understand.
0:37:00	LYP	当时临时这么动议，说他们两个人一起到这来，实现了	At that time it was proposed that your wife and daughter could come to America. Finally we did it.
	GWG	对，是非常感激你，	Yes, I am very grateful to you,
	LYP	实现了	It was realized.
	GWG	所以我感激你。	So I am grateful to you.
	LYP	你说你四哥，六哥的事儿，他们看来之前实现了吗？	You said your fourth brother, the sixth brother, I have helped out with that haven't I?
	GWG	这就是为什么我感激你。您让我去做的事情我一定尽力去做。	That's why I thank you. I will try my best to do what you let me do.
	LYP	所以那天我跟你说的。这些事情我能做到，我尽可能往前推，但你要注意这些，	So I told you that day. I can do these things, I push forward as much as possible, but you have to pay attention to these.
0:37:30	LYP	最后决定权在我们。	We have the final say.
	GWG	不在你那。	It's not with you.
	LYP		The final say is with us.

	<p>GWG and LYP</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>最终的决定权在我们。</p> <p>不在.. 不在。</p> <p>这个事客观现实吧， 着我们大家都承认。</p> <p>对。</p> <p>那好了， 谁是有这种权限你非常清楚， 对不对？ 所以在电话里面你也跟我说。</p> <p>你四个， 六个回去， 回来了， 你感恩孟书记。 这是你电话里头讲的。</p> <p>所以说我下次我说我不谈孟书记， 我谈王书记。</p>	<p>Not.. Not.</p> <p>This matter is objective and realistic, and we all recognize it.</p> <p>Correct.</p> <p>That's good, who has this power, you are very clear, right? So you told me on the phone. You fourth and sixth brother go back, and you are grateful to Meng Shuji. This is what you said on the phone.</p> <p>So I said next time I don't talk about Secretary Meng, I'm talking about Secretary Wang.</p>
0:38:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>我不谈他。 我这次不谈， 我下次再谈。 但是从这三周已经过了。 我承诺完了， 我不欠任何人了。</p> <p>你听我说。 这不是说谁欠谁， 大家都得讲一个情分。 都得讲一个情义， 你明白我这意思？</p> <p>我明白。</p> <p>最终的决定权， 这娘俩来了。 你四个， 六哥， 回来了。 对吧， 回家团聚了， 跟老人都见了面了。</p>	<p>I don't talk about him. I won't talk about this time, I will talk again next time. But it has passed since these three weeks. I promised to finish, I don't owe anyone any more.</p> <p>you listen to me. This is not to say who owes anyone, but about emotional obligations. Do you understand what I mean?</p> <p>I know.</p> <p>For the final decision, your family came. You four, six brothers, are back. Yes, you reunited and met the elderly.</p>
0:38:30	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>现在是个自由身， 对不对？ 但这当中， 你看你的那些 YouTube 也好。 是你的那些推特也罢。 你哪天闲着， 你要知道？</p> <p>但是不说王和孟不行吗？</p> <p>你是没说。</p> <p>我没有违背我的诺言。</p>	<p>Now they are free right? But in this process on your YouTube or your Twitter. You haven't been free one day.</p> <p>But can I keep updating new without talking about Wang and Meng?</p> <p>You didn't say it.</p> <p>I have not break my promise.</p>
0:39:00	LYP		You didn't say it, but between the lines,

	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>你是没说 但是你那个字里行间，你的言谈话语，你知道我刘某人，承受多大吗？</p> <p>您是承受巨大压力，这是事实。</p> <p>你要知道。</p> <p>这是为什么刘书记，我觉得，</p> <p>你听我跟你讲，咱这么说，不看僧面看佛面，就在这点上。你把我给挤压到天花板上，你知道吗？你刘彦平说的，提的建议我们也赞同，</p>	<p>your talks hinted these, you know how much pressure I am under?</p> <p>You are under tremendous pressure, that's true.</p> <p>You need to know.</p> <p>This is why Secretary Liu, I think,</p> <p>You listen to me telling you, oh, let's not consider the entire organization, just on this this point. You pushed me too hard you know? "Liu Yanping, we are all agreeing with your suggestions".</p>
0:39:30	LYP	但是它这个意见并不是一致的，并非一致。但是最后领导拍板同意，同意彦平同志的建议。明白了吗？这个事儿你都知道，我们是有组织原则的。个人服从组织。下级服从上级。全党服从中央，这是党的组织原则，你明白吗。	But there were different opinions, it was not unanimous. But in the end, the leader agreed to make a decision and agreed with Comrade Yanping's suggestion. do you understand? You know we have rules in the organization. Individuals obey the organization. The junior level obeys the senior. The whole party obeys the central government. This is the party's organizational principle. Do you understand?
0:40:00	LYP	但是相当一部分人在保留着自己的意见。最后的怒火不是集中在你郭文贵身上，是集中在我刘某人身上，你明白了吗？我背负多大压力？你看即使这样顶着压力，	But quite a few people are retaining their opinions. At last the anger is put on you Guo Wengui, but put on me Liu, do you understand? How much pressure do I have? You see that even if it is under pressure,
0:40:30	LYP	我又来了，还是这么谈，为什么？我自己能决定我们四个人一起来美国吗，我也要请示，我也要把我的想法做一个非常完整的一个汇报，组织上经过认真的研究以后，同意这个建议，我来了。咱们坐在一起谈这些问题，目的是什么。	I came, still talking like this, why? I can decide that the four of us will come to the United States together. I have to ask for it. I will also make a very complete report on my thoughts. After careful research on the organization, I agree with this proposal. I am here. Let's sit down and talk about these issues, what is the purpose.
0:41:00	LYP	还是要通过正路，来解决这个，找出解决问题的出路来。所以我跟你说，这条路如果说你要是真正坚信的话，你要坚信的话，我觉得我们应该是相向而行。相向而行的目的是为了把出路找到。大家一起走，	It is still necessary to solve this problem through the right path and find solution. So I told you that if you say that if you truly want to settle it, if you believe in it, I think we should be in the same direction. As long as we collaborate with each other,
0:41:30	LYP	走到前就把问题全都解决了。那就在这个时候，我们就要创造一个解决这个问题的一个环境。我不是在讲别的，你知道吗，不能说我们要解决问题，总是我在努力地去做，1加1等于2，你那儿是在	all the problems can be solved. Then at this time, we must create an environment to solve this problem. I am not talking about anything else, you know, I don't want to be say when we work together, always I am the one making an effort, 1 plus 1 equals to 2,

	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>做 1 减 1 等于 0.</p> <p>我没有做。</p> <p>你知道啊？</p> <p>我没有。我哪是 1 减 1 等于 0。</p>	<p>you are doing 1-1, and offsetting my effort.</p> <p>I did not do it.</p> <p>Do you know?</p> <p>I didn't. I haven't wasted your effort.</p>
0:42:00	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>你总是在回复原点。</p> <p>书记，你忽视了最大的事实，就在我跟你谈的时候，他们试图把我弄回去，想会毁掉我。</p> <p>你听我跟你说。</p> <p>这是 1. 第二个是你这是按照领导意思承诺。郭丽杰在您到来之前会回家吃饭，已经 30 多天，我没有失一次约。我没有做任何消极的事情。我没有讲过一次王书记和孟建柱书记，</p>	<p>You always return to the origin.</p> <p>Secretary, you ignore the biggest fact, just when you negotiate with me, they try to get me back, and ruin me.</p> <p>You listen, and I tell you.</p> <p>This is fist. The second is that you according to the leaders' intention promised, that Guo Lijie will go home to eat before you arrive. It has been more than 30 days. I have kept my words. I didn't do anything negative. I didn't mention secretaries Wang and Meng Jianzhu.</p>
0:42:30	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>你听我跟你说，即使说郭丽杰今天还没回到家里，她也不见得说近期就回不到家里。</p> <p>我现在书记，我昨天做了个决定，绝不让你为难。</p> <p>因为您把我的人个人问题，员工问题，你再去听。我今天我都不要了。咱俩第一次见面，我跟所有人我不见面。见面条件必须带着我妻子，女儿，和我哥回家。</p>	<p>You listen to me telling you, even if Guo Lijie has not returned home today, that does not necessarily mean that she will not return home in the near future.</p> <p>Now Secretary, I made a decision yesterday, and I will never put you on the spot.</p> <p>You could investigate issues of my personal problems, employee problems. I give up making other requests. The first time we met, I didn't meet everyone. The meeting conditions must that my wife, daughter, and my brother home.</p>
0:43:00	<p>GWG</p>	<p>就见这个我一概要求没有。我说刘书记，我相信这人，我没要求。我见你第一次吧。后来我说话没有一次没兑现的。今天我又想，昨天晚上我想了半天。我突然刘书记，我说你最好的回报，我的妻儿一定要回京。全世界关注我。不让你为难。但我需要你给我，你昨天说了他本来就该自由出入，然后我对您没要求了。您不用着急回答我。我觉得我有罪。</p>	<p>However, I didn't ask for anything from you. I told myself that Secretary Liu, I trust him, I did not ask anything though I saw you for the first time. Later, always kept my words and fulfilled my requests. Today, I have been thinking since last night. Suddenly Secretary Liu, I find that the best reward is to let my family go back to China. The world is paying attention to me. I don't want to put you into a difficult position. But I need you to promise me. Yesterday you they should granted right of free entry. Then I have no further requests from you. Take your time before making any</p>

			decision, if you think that I am guilty.
0:43:30	GWG LYP	按照国家司法法律引渡我，他们要告我。来吧。我的员工有罪。判了他们。都把他枪毙了。跟我啥关系。我还能天天哭去吗？不可能。我们的资产。我爱咋处理咋处理，我不管了。我没要求，行吗，书记？不是我现在没要求，行不行？ 不是。你看你要这么说的话，就不是说我们两个人要走这一条路，	You could apply for my extradition in accordance with Chinese laws, if they want to sue me. Go ahead! If my staff are guilty, give verdict and execute them and shoot them. This is not related to me. Can I cry every day and beg you? Impossible. Our assets, if you want to confiscate go ahead and I don't care. I didn't ask, OK? Secretary? I won't ask for anything now. is it ok? No. By what you are saying you are refusing to work with me.
0:44:00	GWG LYP GWG	书记你真的意识到，昨天因为咱这样简称老领导，您是老领导的核心。 这不用说，他说你不要让人家彦平难做。 谁说的？ 你甭管。他说彦平这人真是个厚道人，他说你千万别让他难做。他说他在你这个事儿上，他真是苦口婆心，满嘴冒泡，他说但是这几个人不会给彦平说实话。我说那我今天就做一个决定。	Secretary, you really realize that, yesterday the old leader called me, you are a core member of his side, he told me to make it easy for you. Who said that? Doesn't matter. He said He said that Yan Ping is really a kind person. He said that you should never let him be in a difficult position. I was told that you had made every effort to settle my problems. He said you tried very hard to persuade others and talked til you couldn't talk anymore. He said that these people will not tell Yanping the truth. I said then I will make a decision today.
0:44:30	GWG	我就不让彦平书记为难。他说，你要这么做的话，那你这是，你就是个英雄了。所以说来这，你可以来，你可以。现在我不要你东西不就完了。我不要了，书记，我啥也不要了。我就是我该干啥干啥，我跟你没要求。你把郭丽杰枪毙了，我都想好了，昨天郭美说，爸爸你凭什么你在的 YouTube 上说，你视频说全都是杀了我也认了。你凭啥替我做决定，是，我是不该，我以后我不说了，郭丽杰我也不管了。	I will not let Secretary Yanping' be in a difficult position. He said, if you want to do this, then you are, you are a hero. So you could come to America as you like. But I ask for nothing. Everything will come to an end. I want nothing. I will just do what I should do, I won't request anything from you. It is up to you if you want to execute Guo Lijie, just do it. Guo Mei said yesterday, Dad, why do you say on YouTube, your video says that it is even though my whole family are killed I have nothing to say. She asked why I could make a decision for her. Right, I shouldn't, so I won't say it again and I won't make request for Guo Lijie anymore.
0:45:00	GWG LYP	这不就完了吗？ 那你要这么说的话，就不是说想跟我一起往前走。	This will bring an end to all. If you insist on doing so it means you don't want to cooperate with me.

	GWG	<p>不是，书记啊。你说我还咋不是往前走，你让我咋告诉你。书记，我本来希望您来了以后。一进屋，文贵，我现在让你做啥，一二三四五，啥也不跟你讲，然后你想要啥你跟我说，我告诉你就完了。结果您现在说文贵你要面对卷宗的事情。</p>	<p>No, Secretary. I am going forward, you let me tell you to tell me. Secretary, I was hoping that, after you come. You would be like, "Wengui, I expect you to do these things" and list them, one, two, three, four, five. I will not anything and then it would be over. However, now you said Wengui has to face the proceedings for those cases.</p>
0:45:30	GWG	<p>书记，孟建柱管理的公检法，已经被世界上列为了几乎近于黑社会组织。我很快会给你答案。马格尼茨基法案就等着孟建柱和王岐山，包括傅政华，你已经看到了，美国国会已经把他列为到禁止全球旅游，你回去告诉孟建柱书记，王岐山，我郭文贵能够做到这一点，我现在给某个组织，我答应他捐 3000 万美元，</p>	<p>The secretary, the Public Security Bureau administered by Meng Jianzhu, has been treated in the world almost as close to a criminal mafia organization. I will give you the answer soon. The Magnitsky Act is waiting to be used to fight against Meng Jianzhu and Wang Qishan, and Fu Zhenghua. As you can see the US Congress has forbidden him from travelling to other countries. You can go back and Meng Jianzhu, Wang Qishan, I can do this. I am giving an organization now, I agreed to donate \$30 million.</p>
0:46:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>我说你就把这事件给我整明白，他怎么虐待我的员工的，全球追加，我一定做到这。他现在管这案子，你让我去接受，我凭什么接受。</p> <p>那你的意思是说找个第三方。</p> <p>对，第三方。</p> <p>我听听你这个第三方建议是什么？</p> <p>就两个方案我的事情，一我认罪，我上次跟你所说的那个，郭文贵啥也别说的，就认罪。你问什么样的事儿，你违法了，你也别问了，你也别听了，公报结束，我认了，这是一个最佳方案。</p>	<p>I said that you need to figure out and show how my staff were abused, let the world know, I must do it. He is now in charge of the case, you want me to accept it, why should I?</p> <p>Then you mean to find a third party.</p> <p>Yes, third party.</p> <p>I am listening to your suggestion about this third-party thing.</p> <p>Two proposals: first, I please guilty. Like what I told you last time, Guo Wengui will stop say anything, I just plead guilty. Just ask on what matters I have broken the laws, don't question and enquire. This is over. I please guilty, this is the best plan.</p>
0:46:30	GWG	<p>为什么？在我今天，我再说一遍，王岐山，孟建柱，傅政华，代表不了中华人民共和国，也代表不了中国共产党，我说的事情，我得维护国家尊严，我要求依法治国，我当然也依回国家的法律。哪些事弄完了，国家多没面子，抓了半天，</p>	<p>Why? Today, I repeat, Wang Qishan, Meng Jianzhu, Fu Zhenghua, cannot represent the People's Republic of China, cannot represent the Chinese Communist Party, I need to protect our national dignity, I want to the country to have rule of law, of course, I also will be abided by the law. And of course, after all the investigation and arrest that were made, how embarrassing it will be for the country, for all that for nothing.</p> <p>Please repeat what you said.</p>

	LYP		
	GWG	你再重复一下您刚才说法。	I just said that Wang Qishan, Meng Jianzhu cannot not represent the PRC.
	LYP		No, I mean about this case,
	GWG	我刚才说法，就王岐山，孟建柱代表不 离爱哦中华人民共和国。 不是，我说是你刚， 关于这个案子的问题，我不能因为我的案 子，我推行依法治国，我这事儿就了之， 不能，国家没法交代在社会上。国际也 没法交代。	Regarding the question of this case, I advocate the rule of law. I have to abide by the law for my case. We cannot drop the cases for no reason. The country can't explain it to the society on that basis. We can't explain it to international community either.
0:47:00	GWG	查那么半天，郭文贵愿意受罚，我没罪， 但我绝对违法了。	After investigating for so long, Guo Wengui is willing to be punished. I am not guilty, but I broke the law for sure. .
	LYP	你承认有违法的。	You admit that you broke the law.
	GWG	有违法，绝对有。	Yes, absolutely.
	LYP		You admit to breaking the law, but do not plead guilty.
	GWG	你承认违法，但不承认有罪。	Not even a bit of guilt.
	LYP	半点罪没有。	Correct?
	GWG	是不是？ 对。我愿意受经济处罚，最高额处罚，你 公告完处罚，郭文贵认罚。经济处罚我认 了，这个事情我也不想谈任何具体，这是 我这个案件的要求。	Correct. I am willing to be punished financially, paying the maximum amount of penalty. After you announce the punishment, Guo Wengui will accept it. I will accept the financial penalty. I don't want to go into any details. This is the request of my case.

0:47:30	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>好。这是你的一个基本观点。</p> <p>对，如果认为你不行，找第三方。</p> <p>不，不用找第三方。你刚才说那条，就你说你承认你有违法的事项。但不承认你有犯罪的事实，是这意思吧？</p> <p>对，是。</p> <p>好了，我记下了，这条我记下了。我们如果要事按照这条我去琢磨去，有没有前行的可能。</p>	<p>Alright. This is a basic point of view for you.</p> <p>Yes, if you think you can't, find a third party.</p> <p>No, no need for a third party. You just said that, you said that you admit that you have matters which broke the law. But don't admit you were guilty, is that right?</p> <p>Yes, yes.</p> <p>Alright, I have written it down. I wrote it down. If we want to follow this, I can look into it and see is any possibility of moving forward.</p>
0:48:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>当然可以，您太容易，书记，我在说为啥容易。因为您是非常严肃对待事情，这个事情非常简单，就像当年刘志华的案子一样，安全部找郭文贵诚勉谈话，一桌子我在那坐在那诚训谈话，来一个诚勉训戒书结束了。</p> <p>诚勉谈话是对党员，公务员讲的，对你能诚勉吗？</p> <p>我问你共产党你们是给我做了。</p>	<p>Of course, it is too easy, secretary, I am saying that it is easy. Because you are treating this issue very seriously. It is very simple. It's just like Liu Zhihua's case, the Ministry of State Security looked for Guo Wengui for admonition, I sat at a table for that, signed a confirmation letter and it's done.</p> <p>The admonition is for party members and civil servants. Could they do that to you too?</p> <p>You can ask the Communist Party, if it does it for me.</p>
0:48:30	LYP	<p>那你得问你们的安全部耿部长去。</p> <p>你刚才说的这三条，你们记一下，把三条记一下，文贵你再重新复述一遍。让小吴记一下。办公室主任记点这玩意，我跟你再说，你再说一遍。我觉得这个不是没有商量的可能的。真的，这事儿你别着急。</p>	<p>You can ask your Minister of State Security, Mr. Geng.</p> <p>The three statements you just made, you write them down. Wengui please repeat them again. Let Wu record them. The office director record this stuff, I told you, you say it again. I think there will be room for discussion. Really, don't worry about this.</p>

0:49:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>Hu</p>	<p>我时间是没办法了，书记。</p> <p>你别给我弄6月6号。</p> <p>我还今儿跟你这么说，咱们要就这么走。</p> <p>什么又明镜又第三次直播6/6，我给你个意见，起码拖到你那个财务会开完了以后。</p> <p>我复述一下，就是承认违法方面愿意接受经济处罚。但是不认为犯罪。</p>	<p>I am running out of time, secretary.</p> <p>Don't give me the June 6th deadline. I still tell you that we will leave soon. Don't set the deadline as the same date of the 3rd live broadcast on Ming Jing on 6/6, my advice to you is to wait at least until the financial meeting is over.</p> <p>I repeat, that is, so you are willing to accept financial penalties for illegal activities. But you plead not guilty.</p>
0:49:30	<p>Hu</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>主要考虑的是从维护国家法制形象角度开发，处罚结果可以向前世界公告。宣布这个事情已经了结，同时取消红通。另一方面要求。</p> <p>她说的对？</p> <p>完全对。</p> <p>好，第二。</p> <p>第二条，您可以真当纪委书记了。</p> <p>(laughs) 关于红通，不是，关于我的家人，员工现在被羁押着。我认为由于羁押期都超过了两年半这个期限。按照中国的刑法，</p>	<p>The main consideration is to from the perspective of maintaining the image of the country's legal system, and the results of the punishment can be made public internationally. The case will be announced closed and the red notice will be cancelled.</p> <p>Was she right?</p> <p>Completely.</p> <p>Ok, second.</p> <p>Second, you can be a secretary of the CCDI. (laughs) About red notice, No, about my family, employees are now being held in custody. I think that because the detention period has exceeded the two-and-a-half-year period for them. According to Chinese criminal law,</p>
0:50:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>Man</p>	<p>按照中国所有的法院的有关规定，由于现在各种情况都是经济犯罪，它不是重大刑事犯罪，可以以李友案作为参照。这些人现在全部取保，取保全部取保。然后或者说取保后，根据情况也可以进行定罪或者起诉。</p>	<p>According to the relevant regulations of all Chinese courts, since all kinds of situations are financial crimes now, they are not as serious as criminal offences. You can use the Li You's case as a reference. They should be all bailed out, all bailed out. Afterwards, you can press charges against them on a case by case basis.</p> <p>Now the detention period is over.</p>

	Wu	<p>现在已经羁押期过了。</p> <p>刚才第一点就是两方面内容，一个是对羁押的员工和家属要求全部取保，然后或者说取保后，根据情况也可以进行定罪或者起诉。</p>	<p>What you just said consists of two parts. One is to allow the bail out of all the detained employees and families.</p>
0:50:30	<p>Wu</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>第二部分就是在取保的前提下，保证全体认罪。</p> <p>不是，就是依照法律，还是以事实为根据，以法律为准绳，</p> <p>不再申诉，不在社会上谈，</p> <p>接受法律的判决，也保证他们不再继续申诉，</p> <p>不再继续申诉，和在任何地方，任何形式讨论案情，这个是很重要的事。</p>	<p>The second part is to promise that they will all plead guilty if they can be bailed.</p> <p>No, the judgement should be made based on the law, it should be justified by facts and determined based on the law.</p> <p>No more appeals and no more discussion in the society.</p> <p>You will accept the judgment made under the law, and guarantee that they will not appeal.</p> <p>They will not appeal, nor discuss the case in any form, anywhere. This is important.</p>
0:51:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>因为为啥这么说？</p> <p>你这话是对的。社会稳定。</p> <p>不是。因为什么这些人的家属很多抓着你打他们，骂他们的事情，虐待的事情，刚才您说开了，什么叫虐待，刚才您说开了，什么叫虐待？我跟你说，头两天，我一个人就被出去罚跪了一个多小时，</p> <p>你说就你屋里装着么多这玩意。</p> <p>我这你放心吧，书记，这些事情是很重要对国家形象。因为我让他们每个人，我说我要跟它们先谈好，</p>	<p>Because why do I say this?</p> <p>Your words are correct. social stability.</p> <p>No. Because what the family members of these people will not let go of the fact that there were beaten up and abused, you just talked about the abuse. What is abuse? Let me tell you that in the first two days, I was punished to kneel for more than an hour.</p> <p>You have so much stuff in the house .</p> <p>Be rest assured about my place. Secretary, these things are very important to the country's image. Because I need to make a deal with them beforehand.</p>
0:51:30	GWG	<p>你们回家必须说不能再折腾，因为这个折腾，冒出啥事儿出来。你们都自由了，</p>	<p>When they go home, they have to stay out of this mess. And they should avoid creating unnecessary troubles. After</p>

	Wu LYP GWG LYP	<p>我来担保。你们不能再折腾，因为我回来喔准备每个人，谁在里面馆一天我陪 1 万块钱。</p> <p>我复述你俩刚才第三条内容，就是对于涉案资产就 146 家债权人，还是由刘书记牵头协调与市场经济协调。</p> <p>主要你这个..</p> <p>那得写</p> <p>按诉求</p>	<p>they regained freedom, I will be the guarantor. They can't get into the mess again., because I am planning that everyone, who was arrested to be compensated for RMB 10,000 yuan each.</p> <p>Let me repeat the third statement you just made. For the case, for 146 creditors for the assets involved, Secretary Liu will take the lead to coordinate according to the economic market economy.</p> <p>Mainly you ..</p> <p>That has to be written.</p> <p>According to the requests.</p>
0:52:00	Wu GWG	<p>也可以由香港的基金公司, 或者境外的金融机构以带走方式或者再融资, 偿还 146 家的债务。</p> <p>是的。尽快解决, 加上 4 个字, 尽快解决。合适的时间, 在我安全确有保障的情况下, 反正这不得到习总书记的认可, 我是不会回去的。我现在目前只能相信一个人, 习总书记, 刘书记, 其他人我相信不了。</p>	<p>It is also possible to repay 146 debts by a Hong Kong fund company or an overseas financial institution or refinancing.</p> <p>Yes. Resolve this as soon as possible, add 4 words, as soon as possible, to solve them. In due course, when I'm safe, it cannot get Secretary Xi's permission. I will not go back. Now I can only trust one person, Secretary Xi, Secretary Liu, I can't trust anyone else.</p>
0:52:30	LYP GWG LYP	<p>我不是书记, 我们叫组长。</p> <p>组长, 刘组长, 组长都大现在, 中央做事各种组长。核心, 你这个权大, 刘组长, 以后叫刘组长, 国际核心工作小组组长, 我这人真认可。</p> <p>文贵, 这么说, 你这提出来了四条。我给多少条我就提一条。</p>	<p>I am not a secretary, I am the team leader.</p> <p>Leader, Leader Liu, leaders are important as they are solving all kinds of problems for the Central Government, performing core duties. Leader Liu, you have the right to be big, Liu leader, later called Liu leader, Leader of the international core duties team, I so recognize this.</p> <p>Wengui, so to speak, you have come up with four requests. I will ask you for one thing.</p>

0:53:00	LYP	在我们研究这几个，就是你刚才提的这几条路径的过程当中跟，你能冷静吗？	In the process of discussing about, the several ways you just mentioned, can you stay calm?
	GWG	我的冷静标准是啥，我直播里有，直播不能没有。	What is your standard of being calm? I have to do my live shows. I won't give up.
	LYP	你直播，咱们可以你直播的话，如果说必须要有，必须要有，王岐山，孟建柱不行，这是一个基本要求。	You broadcast live, if you insist on continuing it and you must have it, Wang Qishan, Meng Jianzhu can't be mentioned, this is the minimum requirement.
0:53:30	LYP	我觉得你完全做得到，不然的话，我不想去协调这件事。	I think you can do it absolutely. Otherwise, I cannot coordinate this matter well.
	GWG	那我不播其他俩很简单。我要求我有两个条件。当我还有消息发现，像孙立军同志，还有其他人一块搞我，骇客继续害我，国内网站上继续黑我。在香港的那几个人还在折腾我。那我就不录。	Then to not talk about the two is very simple. I have two conditions. When I discovered some information, like Comrade Sun Lijun, and the hackers continue their attack. Chinese websites continue to smear me. The few people in Hong Kong are still messing with me. Then I won't keep my promise.
	LYP	你听我说，你听我给你说。	You listen to me, listen.
0:54:00	LYP	我可以保证其他，其他的不会再有。	I can guarantee, something like that won't happen anymore.
	GWG	如果你保证这个，我就给你保证。	If you guarantee this, I will give you a guarantee.
	LYP	王岐山和孟建柱你不能在直播里面提。	Wang Qishan and Meng Jianzhu can't be mentioned in the live broadcast.
	GWG	好。	Ok.
	LYP	这是我一个最基本要求，这也是咋俩个人，	This is one of my most basic requirements, this is also a personal,
	GWG	但是傅政华的事你不能管我，他不抓进去那一天。我就一定折腾到底。	But you can't tell me to stop on Fu Zhenghua's business. Unless he's arrested, I will definitely continue to mess with him.
	LYP		What happened to Fu Zhenghua?
	GWG		He was bribed. Are you actually a Vice Secretary?

	LYP	傅政华怎么了？	I'm not.
	GWG	他收钱了，你到底是不是党委副书记？	Do you support anti-corruption?
	LYP		I do.
	GWG	不是。	Do you support anti-corruption. He got bribed. Should he be tried by the law?
		你支不支持反腐？	
		我支持。	
		你们支不支持反腐。他收钱了。他要不要伏法。	
0:54:30	LYP	我跟你说，首先我是共产党员。其次我是党的纪检工作干部。明白了吧？总书记提的全面从严治党，党要管党，从严治党，	I told you, first of all, I am a Communist Party member. Secondly, I am in charge of the disciplinary work of the party. Do you understand? The General Secretary has requested us to comprehensively govern the party, with strict regulations.
	GWG		Is he a party member?
	LYP	他是不会党员？	
		我是坚决拥护和坚决去砥砺前行。这个前提是一点错没有的。但是我跟你说，这个时候基本要求给你提了。傅政华的事情我建议你也翻过去。	I support the idea wholeheartedly. This premise is right. But I raised about my basic request. I suggest that you let the thing with Fu Zhenghua go.
0:55:00	GWG	翻过去，可以，但是不会讲那么多。有料继续爆，只有一个傅政华。因为傅政华现在宣布他调职了，我去停止了。我也不是说抓起来。如果他不调职，他对我家人有威胁，因为任何人无法保证。到昨天前天我跟你说，我哥旁边还有人跟着，还有人威胁他。我们的当事人，送钱的人还有人威胁。还有我员工被打得那么惨。你只要把傅政华调职了，我也就	Let it go, sure. I will talk less. I will keep spilling the beans if I get any new information, only on Fu Zhenghua. If Fu Zhenghua now was announced that he was transferred, I will stop. I am not saying to arrest him. If he stays in his position, he is still a threat to my family. No one can promise the safety of my family. I told you the day before yesterday that there are people following my brother, and others threatening him. Our client, the person who sent the money, was threatened. And my staff was beaten so badly. If

		不折腾了。 你不调职，你不查他，那我必须说。	you transfer Fu Zhenghua, I will stop. You don't transfer him, you don't investigate him, then I have to keep on talking.
0:55:30	LYP	好了，我跟你讲基本要求都能答应。	Ok, I can agree to the basic requests.
	GWG	基本要求，可以。	Basic requests, okay. Wang and Meng, I can stop talking about them.
	LYP	王孟我可以不说了。	
	GWG	6/6. 这事你非要搞，王孟基本要求这是个原则，咱俩的原则，	6/6. You have to stop talking about Wang and Meng. I accept.
	LYP	行。	Can you do it?
	GWG		Sure.
	LYP	行不行啊。	Can you?
		行。	..
	GWG	可不可以？	That will definitely not work.
	LYP	..	Listen to me. I am giving you a suggestion, this is the first. Second, if you have to continue what you are doing, just leave Wang, Meng, and Sun, don't mention about these people again. As for other people,
		那肯定不行。	
		你听我说。我就是给你个建议，这是第一。第二，如果你非要搞，王孟这些人，包括孙你都不要再提，至于说其他的人你提，	
0:56:00	LYP	我建议你降温，这可不可以？ 我觉得我的要求一点不过分，都在清理之中，好不好？ 咱们不要因为这些事儿，因为什么，大家是不是要解决问题？即使说推一万步讲，就按你刚才说那路径办了，你还这么办，你先抛开我刘某人承受多少压力不谈，这是我个人的事儿。谁让组织上交给我这事儿了，我共产党员，	I suggest you cool off on the reporting, can you? I feel that I'm not asking for too much, and being very reasonable, no? Let's not let these things get in the way, why? Are we going to solve the problem together? Even if you say take 10,000 steps back, if you don't keep your promise. I'm not even talking about the pressure I personally have to bear. This is my personal business. The organization has hand over to me the duties, I am a Communist Party member,

0:56:30	LYP	<p>领导组织上赋予我的任务，我就要全力以赴完成，我不能考虑我个人的得与失，我更不能考虑，因为我这把年纪，我根本不考虑得，我无非是考虑到，我会更加失去些什么，抛开这些我都谈，我退了休以后，我跟你这么说。我现在待遇我百分之百，退了休之后，本人也衣食无忧。</p>	<p>The task assigned to me by the leaders, I will do my best to complete it. I can't consider my personal gains and losses. I can't think about it. Because I am old, I don't think that. I am only considering How much more I am going to lose? Put these aside. After I retire, I now have a great life and well treated. After I retire, I don't need to worry about money.</p>
0:57:00	LYP	<p>我就是随遇而安，过我自个儿小日子。完了，没有什么其他所求。没有任何政治上，经济上，其他生活上过多的需求。你明白我的意思吗？所以我跟你说，我根本不考虑我个人的得与失。我跟你说的什么？一个你口口声声讲你是爱国的，你是拥护习总书记。</p>	<p>I will go with the flow and live a peaceful life. That's it. I don't need anything else. I don't have any political, financial, or daily demands. do you understand me? So I am telling you that I am not considering for myself. What did I tell you? You keep saying that you are patriotic, you support General Secretary of Xi.</p>
0:57:30	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>是拥护习主席的。这是你的原话，对吧？所以我们从国家的大的政治层面来考虑这些问题。你我建议你能够信守诺言。</p> <p>这我肯定能。但是全球你问发布会，我可没答应你，书记。</p> <p>那是8月份的事儿。八月份的事儿。这个还有一个问题。说八月份这个事儿，8月份之前，要他们把这事儿都解决完了，</p>	<p>It is to support the chairman of Xi. These are your words, right? So consider these issues from the macro political aspect of the country. You and I suggest that you'd better keep your promise.</p> <p>I can definitely do this. But for the global press conference, I have not promised you anything, Secretary.</p> <p>It will be held in August. In August. There is still a problem with this. Before August, we have to get everything settled.</p>
0:58:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>这个全球发布会，我让全世界媒体都</p> <p>不是，</p> <p>而且都联络了，我这定金都交了。这个事儿我一定得搞，我不搞是不可能的。但是内容上我可以跟您，</p> <p>那你要是搞的话，那时候我没准参加这个会，</p> <p>可以，欢迎大家都来参加。</p> <p>我来参加，我都看到那个时候，你还他妈说什么。要那么的话，你也真的不是</p>	<p>In this global conference, I will let the media all over the world</p> <p>No,</p> <p>I have contacted them they and I paid the deposit. I must do this thing, it is impossible for me not to engage in it. But I can talk to you about the content.</p> <p>If you are really organizing it, then maybe I will participate.</p> <p>Sure, everyone is welcome to attend.</p> <p>I will come to participate and see what are you say. If you still talk about what you want, you are a scum.</p> <p>No, Secretary, President Xi advocates governing the nation according to the rule of law. This is the public security</p>

		<p>人了。</p> <p>不是，书记你看，习主席倡导的依法治国。这事我提到的公检法。</p>	<p>organs and scandals I mentioned.</p>
0:58:30	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>反贪，不相反吧？</p> <p>诶。</p> <p>第三，中国社会的敏感问题，习主席记的批示，我都会跟着这个路子，我就是揭发现在习主席没跟上调，包括傅政华这些人。包括政法界，中纪委的这些腐败高官。包括海外账号，包括这些子女。咱这个事解决，我希望咱们真不是到8月份的事儿。6/16号我们这个财经会，你得对我这个案件处理，我得有个结果。</p>	<p>It doesn't go against the principle of anti-corruption. They don't contradict each other.</p> <p>Ok.</p> <p>Third, the sensitive issues of Chinese society, I will follow President Xi's instruction. I just want to expose that Mr. Xi has not done enough, including Fu Zhenghua, including the political and legal circles, the law sectors and Central Disciplinary Committee of these corrupt officials, as well as the overseas accounts, and illegitimate children. I hope that we can sort this out before August. The financial conference is going to be held on 6/16, you have to deal with my case, I need an answer.</p>
0:59:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>马上。我的员工你肯定有结果了，现在就是资产的问题，可能到8月份去了，可能是就这个资产处理。</p> <p>我今天我答应你，我全球发布会的内容我都先给你爆。包括易租宝的，包括泛亚，不是人家。</p> <p>易租宝，泛亚你了解案情吗？</p> <p>我不用了解，书记，我做这你看就明白了，我们法律组，所有的叫美国政府的公正的文件，有效的你往上放，</p>	<p>Right away. I am sure you know how to handle my staff. Now it is a problem with assets. Maybe we will need to wait til August to deal with the assets. and it may be handled on this asset.</p> <p>I promise you today that I will let you know in advance the content of my global conference- about Ezubao, Fanya.</p> <p>About Ezubao, and Fanya, do you really understand the cases?</p> <p>I don't need to know, Secretary, you will understand it after you see what I have done. Our legal group will upload all the useful documents the fair documents, validated by the US government, only the useful ones I will allow through,</p>
0:59:30	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>没效我不让放。我这是绝对是跟国家主席习主席反腐，咱绝对相向而行。</p>	<p>If not I will not allow it. I am following the direction of the anti-corruption campaign led by President Xi. We have the same goals.</p> <p>That is to say, when you get there, even</p>

		<p>那就是说你到那个时候，如果即使你搞，你也要把方案先给我。</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>我先给你爆，我今天答应你，行了吧？</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>好，完了以后你这个要在方向上，做出相应的调整。</p> <p>一定调整 我原来是完全极端化的。那我就调整。我觉得我不搞是不可能的。那不是没面子了，那不就完了，事儿复杂化了。</p>	<p>if you do it, you have to give me the content first.</p> <p>I will inform you first, I promise you today, OK?</p> <p>Ok, after that you have to adjust your direction.</p> <p>Sure. I might be a bit extreme before. I can adjust the content. I felt I had to do it or I'd lose face, things would get complicated.</p>
1:00:00	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>我告诉你，你得写承诺书，</p> <p>我写承诺书，行。那今天是不是你打电话让郭丽杰回家？如果你要打这个电话，我就可以答应你。</p> <p>哪个事啊？</p> <p>郭丽杰啊。</p> <p>不是，你说什么？</p> <p>就全球发布会，我向你报告，我是相向而行，你让郭丽杰回家行吗？</p> <p>可以。</p> <p>咱也不说别的，还有我那个马桶，你让他保释行不行？</p>	<p>I tell you, you need to write a letter of commitment,</p> <p>No problem. I am writing a letter of commitment, OK. Will you make a phone call to let Guo Lijie to go home? If you do, I can promise you.</p> <p>What is it?</p> <p>Guo Lijie.</p> <p>No, what did you say?</p> <p>As for the global press conference, I will report to you the agenda first, I am willing to solve our differences. Can you let Guo Lijie go home?</p> <p>Sure.</p> <p>Let's not talk about others. And Ma Nan, can you give her probation?</p>
1:00:30	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>马上保释，人家就两岁的孩子，她老公昨天闹回事情，老书记，你说我同意你，我就问你一个事书记，压住这些人对国家有啥好处，又吃又喝的，</p> <p>一点好处没有，花了多大的钱。</p>	<p>Immediately released on bail, she has a two-year-old child, her husband was making a fuss yesterday. Old Secretary, I agree with you, I will ask you just one thing, what good does it to do the country to suppress these people, as you need to pay for their living expenses.</p> <p>There is no benefit at all. It takes so much money.</p>

	LYP	<p>对啊，所以我就纳闷了为什么你们那么愿意干，人家一个年轻的母亲，两个孩子啥事没有，你说把人家吓唬这样，</p> <p>行了，你说的这些情况我全部清楚了。</p>	<p>Yes. So I wonder why you are so willing to do this way that, a young mother with two children and scare them like that.</p> <p>Enough, I understand what you are saying.</p>
1:01:00	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>他哥哥最大的问题，我就跟你说就是反习主席，</p> <p>所以说我绝对不让他在这。</p> <p>他就是阴谋篡党，我这么跟你说，还确定证据确凿，而且我这么跟你说，我跟你讲，他安排的眼线都到了勤政殿，知道吗。</p> <p>真的假的，是真的</p> <p>那当然了，我这样说我还不知道？拿手机，等总书记下了班以后，那</p>	<p>The biggest problem of his brother, I will tell you that it is he's against President Xi.</p> <p>So I absolutely don't want him to be here.</p> <p>He is plotting to betray the party. I tell you this, because I have solid evidence. He has arranged his spies to the executive organs, you know?</p> <p>Is it true?</p> <p>Of course, How could I say it if I don't know? He used his mobile phone, waiting for when the General Secretary get off work, someone</p>
1:01:30	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>文件得有人收拾，唯独他就这个人可以进到办公室去，完了就传过去，那中办秘书局又一个霍克，你知道吧。</p> <p>我见过他，吃过两次饭。</p> <p>你看，它们TMD全部，你霍克是</p> <p>这小子可怎么说？</p> <p>我跟你说霍克官不大，坏蛋那个是那个什么？</p>	<p>has to clean up the files. He was the only one who has access to the office. When he is finished, he will pass the information over. There is a Huo Ke in the Secretary Bureau. You know him right?</p> <p>I have seen him and had meals twice together.</p> <p>You see, all of you are, damn, do you know who Huo Ke is?</p> <p>What about him?</p> <p>His position is not high. What is the villain called..?</p>

1:02:00	LYP	原来说那个叫军机处的章京，军机处章京干嘛的。皇上和军机处在议事的时候，那旁边是记录的，常委会。常委会完了以后，你们山东老乡又个什么，被抓了，两个字，	It was like the position of Zhang Jing, Grand Council in the Qing Dynasty, what did that position do? When the emperor and the Council discussed issues, someone took minutes. So it is like a Standing Committee meeting. After the Standing Committee meeting is over, that Shandong fellow from your home province, two character...what's his name...was arrested.
	GWG		Yes, I can't remember it.
	LYP	对，我想不起来了。	When you get old, you always forget things. He leaked the files immediately.
		叫啥玩意，就我跟你说这个人岁数大了，就老记不起来，马上他就传出了，	
1:02:30	LYP	所以搞清楚这句话。明儿一块提出，给你道中央统战部部长，还是这文件就出了，你知道吗？这难怪政治上，中南海什么厉害。太可怕了，中南海是什么地方，那文贵你应该清楚。那党中央所在地，	So figure this out. Whether it involves the director of the Central United Front Work Department, this document got leaked. So you know what? It is no wonder that politically, Zhongnanhai is very scary. It's scary. It's Zhongnanhai after all. You should be clear about it. This is where the central headquarter of CCP.
	GWG		Too scary.
	LYP	太可怕。	They wanted to gather us for a meeting, they wanted us to be on call and discuss at any hour.
		想召我们开会，招手即来挥之即去，	
1:03:00	LYP	一开会晚上十点。开完会以后把小姑娘就拉车，接了办公室了，折腾半夜。	A meeting could go until 10pm. After the meeting, they would take the girls to their office and play for the whole night..
	GWG		Is this really true?
	LYP	真有这事？	I am telling the truth. I can tell you the names.
	GWG	这事我要跟你说 TMD 这半句假的，姓氏名谁我都给点出来。	I know that he has a girl from CCTV.
	LYP	我知道中央电视台又一个女孩。	CCTV, even ones working in their courtyards, Air China. Red police, the even elevator attendants at the Great Hall of the People.
	GWG	中央电视台，连他们院里都有，国航的。红警，人民大会堂看电梯的。	Even elevator attendants, impressive..

		看电梯的都要，这真够有水平。	
1:03:30	LYP GWG	你听我跟你说，接进来办完事再送回去，怀个孕， 再协和打掉了。当时赵一飞，他知道个屁，一说这事哪位老同志的孩子，恋爱不慎。这事还得保密，明白吗？赵玉沛说中央办公室主任，	Listen to me. They picked them up and sent them back after their business. Got them pregnant. Settled and got abortion. At that time, Zhao Yifei, he knew nothing. He said it was an old comrade's child. It was unexpected. This matter has to be kept in secret, understand? Zhao Yupei said that it was related to the director of the central office, also titled the director of the Central Public Health Office.
1:04:00	LYP GWG LYP GWG	中央他即是中办主任，又是中央保健委主任，这他们弄出来以后就乱七八糟。就这一句话说什么是政治上， 这你说，这都是造谣， 我跟你说，这真不是造谣。这板上钉钉的。生活中这样，这么腐败，经济上不好说。他老婆叫什么啊？ 顾丽萍。	After it was leaked, it became a mess. Just this point, politically. This you said, this is not all rumors? These are really not rumors. It's the solid truth. They are so corrupt in their personal life, let alone in economics. What is his wife called? Gu Liping.
1:04:30	LYP GWG LYP GWG LYP	民生银行三年不上班拿 900 多万，一年 300 多万。我们这一年给 300 多万吃空饷。 她儿子法拉利到底谁买的？到底谁买的。 你们河南人。 河南谁啊，河南老乡 我山东人，我不是河南人， 就是裕达那个领地的一个商人他买的。他们那买的。	Minsheng Bank did not go to work for three years, yet she got more than 9 million in three years in salary. That's over 3 million a year for doing nothing. Who bought her son Ferrari? Who bought it? One of your Henan people. Who is it from Henan, Henan fellow I am from Shandong, I am not from Henan. A businessman from Yuda, who bought it. They bought it.
1:05:00	LYP	中间有人转，这中间还有过了一手。	There was someone in the middle.

	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>跟那个北大魏新有关系吧，就魏新那小子干的。</p> <p>他出名，那个人拿钱。最可恨的是，你妈的。你不是车上有两个姑娘吗，这姑娘不是一死一残吗？妈的这个医疗费，什么经济赔偿，</p>	<p>It had something to do with Peking University right? The Weixin guy.</p> <p>It was done using his name and that guy paid the money. The worst thing is, mother fucker, there are two girls in the car. One was dead and the other disabled? The medical expenses, and compensations,</p>
1:05:30	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>还让车主拿，一百多万，有他妈这道理吗？明白我意思吗？</p> <p>这简直？</p> <p>这是一个，还有一个，民生银行行长叫什么，</p> <p>洪崎。</p> <p>不是。</p> <p>被抓起来的那个？</p> <p>就团中央那个，他们上市了</p>	<p>They made the owner pay more than one million RMB, does it make sense? Do you understand what I mean?</p> <p>This is so..</p> <p>This is one, there is another, what is the president of Minsheng Bank.</p> <p>Hong Qi.</p> <p>No.</p> <p>The one that was caught?</p> <p>The one from the Central Committee of the Communist Youth. Their company got listed.</p>
1:06:00	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>要玩啥，比如说，聪明点，我们可以拿钱，你给我钱，我给抱进去，一翻，再给你拿回去，弄完了吧？</p> <p>这个弄几千万，</p> <p>这加在一起是多少钱？加在一起大概全算上超过一亿，知道了吧？就这人。</p> <p>你说这办法真是真的。不是就不是假的，</p> <p>它们都公布了消息。</p>	<p>What do they do? You bring some money over. I put the money in and double it. Then I give it back to you. Done.</p> <p>They can make a few dozen millions,</p> <p>How much is this added together? Together, it's probably more than 100 million, you know? He is in charge of this.</p> <p>You said that this method is really true. It's not fake,</p> <p>They all announced the news. It's true.</p>
1:06:30	LYP	你说霍克吧，他就是这么个德行。	Say Huo Ke, he is such a person.

	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>然后还有一次就我们酒店去吃饭，那个吴玉良，吴玉良两口子时候，他在那晃晃荡荡，我说这人这样的一路天下无敌的样子，你知道吗，我不喜欢他。</p> <p>你知道那个谁，你说这个令计划，他这个情人，有一个山东的，就国航的。</p>	<p>Then there was another time to go to our hotel to eat, Wu Yuliang, he swaggered around there. I said this guy looked like he was the boss, and invincible. I don't like him.</p> <p>You know, Ling Jihua, had a mistress, from Shandong, on Air China.</p>
1:07:00	LYP	就是老给别人飞专机。他看上他就用，用完以后，解决房子，先解决进京户口，解决房子找谁呢？铁道部长刘志军，那房子少两百平米，买多少钱，四千多大约，	She always flew charter flights. He liked her and wanted to get her a house., First, he registered a household account in Beijing. For the house issue, he sought help from the Railways Minister, Liu Zhijun, the house is two hundred square meters at least, how much is bought, more than four thousand square meters. Near Xidan, at a price of
1:07:30	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>西单附近，4万给你了，凭什么呀？就他在玉园墙，国务院楼里边，</p> <p>你听我说，完了以后，这TMD令计划，把这个人弄到大班上了。</p> <p>从国航这两天老飞，那想用，他妈的。飞美国想用着急，用不着，这调身边啊，就把人关系调到人大上了。</p>	<p>40,000 RMB? Why? Right inside the building of the State Council,</p> <p>Listen to me, after the end, Ling Jihua put this girl onto the official planes. If she continued to serve Air China she had to fly all the time. So he arranged a position for her to be on official plane, to be close to him, to let her serve in the People's Congress. But first of all, she had to be a party member.</p>
1:08:00	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>调人大上他先解决入党问题啊，她属于事业编，不行，得解决行政编，改成国家公务员，又弄了北京市了。那你说，</p> <p>宾馆不是他也有人吗？</p> <p>星级宾馆他没有，中央台，国航，中南海院里边，</p>	<p>And she belonged to the subsidiary function. Which had to be changed to administrative function. She had to be a civil servant, and she was moved to Beijing. So,</p> <p>Hasn't he kept some mistresses at that hotel?</p> <p>No, but he had mistresses in CCTV, Air China, Zhongnanhai Courtyard,</p>
1:08:30	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>音效室的副主任女的都是他的情人。都是开政治局会，开常委搞录音录像，</p> <p>所以说这哥们要当中央领导这个国家完了，</p> <p>所以说他们从这里搬出去办公，那全部录像，你郭文贵那咳嗽声这都有。你这个</p>	<p>The associate director of the audio room was also one of them. The one responsible for making audio and video recordings for the Politburo meetings and Standing Committee meetings.</p> <p>So if this guy became a central leader, this country is doomed.</p> <p>So, they moved out of the office for work, they have all kinds of videos, even I Guo Wengui, your cough could be recorded. Can you imagine many pieces do of video and audio clips they have?</p>

		共一块有多少来？	
1:09:00	LYP	你觉得就是这种事儿，别说发生在共产党领导的社会主义国家，就在美利坚合众国，这种事允许吗？	Do you think this kind of thing, let alone the socialist state led by the Communist Party, but in the United States of America, is this allowed?
	GWG	哪的。在埃及也不允许。	No. It is even not allowed in Egypt.
	LYP	对吧，你就是这种事出来的话，你总统都的受弹劾。你这不是水门事件。	Yes, if this thing get out, even the president would be impeached. This would be another Watergate incident.
	GWG		Absolutely.
	LYP	绝对的。	Right? What a big deal. So let me tell you something.
		是不是。这多大的事儿。所以我跟你说有点事。	
1:09:30	LYP	你那就是说什么，锦涛，上次您说的。	What did you tell last time, Jin Tao, the last time you said.
	GWG	我跟你说我是这样，我为了您啊，	I told you that I am like this, I did that for you,
	LYP	说你请他参加什么发布会，你不是扯淡吗。所以我刚才说你要没罪找碴。你那，是好心，你也想为国家出力，这样但后来却萌发的那种观点，你必须彻底打消，好不好。	You said you invited him to the press conference, you were bullshitting. So I you are just creating troubles for yourself. You have a good heart and you want to contribute to the country, yet the thoughts that you have come up with should be abandoned.
	GWG		Ok.
	GWG	好。	This is serious. You told me this today, I am telling you,
	LYP	这是正事。 您今天给我说这个话，我真是， 我跟你讲，真的是要阴谋篡党夺权，	I tell you, if he really plots to seize power of the party.
1:10:00	LYP	他不用跟我一块。知道吗，要真是行了，有哪几个人当委员长？他就是管组织的常委。19大就他就管组织，管党务刘云山这一角儿。你不可能知道。	He doesn't have to work with me. Do you know? If this really happens, they would assign someone to be the committee chairman. That standing committee member would be in charge of the organization. At the 19 th National Congress, he would be in charge of the organization and the party affairs used to be managed by Liu Yunshan. You may not know that.

1:10:30	LYP	这个角儿一般的都是胡锦涛当过，习主席当过这个职务。最后就到了组织部。令计划什么岁数？1956年生的。	This same position was served by Hu Jintao and President Xi before. After his mandate, President Xi was then transferred to the Organization Department. How old was Ling Jihua? He was born in 1956.
	GWG	也相当总书记呢。	He also wanted to be the next General Secretary.
	LYP	二十大就是他的。要那么的话，我操，那，他身边，	He would likely get the power at the 20 th National Congress. If so, around him...
	GWG		So scary. So I really thought these are legends.
	LYP	太恐怖了，所以其实我真以为这些都是传说。	So I told you, on this issue, Jiang Zemin, President Jiang,
		所以我跟你说，在这个问题上，江泽民，江主席，	
1:11:00	LYP	真的，发挥定海神针的作用。	Really, he played a stabilizing effect.
	LYP	这是肯定，这个所以，第二，习总书记当时仅仅是常委，保持战略定力，	This is for sure, this is, Second, General Secretary Xi was only a member of the Standing Committee at that time, maintaining strategic power.
1:11:30	LYP	最后中央整个的这个大政方针，这个十八大的战略部署，按照中央的意愿如愿以偿。包括这当中，前面有一个两届交界的处理一个薄熙来，这几个案子我都参与。那薄熙来进常委最低是要接政法委书记进常委，接政法委书记。	In the end, the central government's fundamental policy, the strategic deployment of the 18th National Congress, were accomplished according to the wishes of the central government. Including this, including dealing with Bo Xilai during the handover between the two leaderships. I was involved in these cases. The requisite for Bo Xilai to enter into the Standing Committee is to take the Secretary of the Political was to be the next secretary of the Poli-legal Affairs Commission.
	GWG		He was really not a good person.
	LYP	这个真不是好人。	The secretary of the Political and Legal Committee, Wang Lijun would be the next Minister of Public Security.
	GWG	接政法委书记，王立军下一步就是公安部长。	How scary.

		太可怕了。	
1:12:00	LYP GWG LYP	你明白了吧？如果你让这帮人掌权，薄熙来你知道，别的不说，说他老婆谷开来，半天惹不得，这五哥，谷开来，都是对，吸毒。 跟着徐明吸毒。它们就是吸毒就胡来。你知道吗，那两口子就政治夫妻，	Do you understand? If you let these people take power, Bo Xilai, you know, other things aside, his wife, Gu Kailai, was so powerful. This fifth brother, and Gu Kailai both.. Yes, they used drugs. She used drugs with Xu Ming. They became reckless. They were a political couple.
1:12:30	LYP	那边自己乱来，这大连电视台女主持人原来多漂亮，现在这刚四十几岁的人都变成什么样了，你知道吗？ 还有一个，他刚到这当市长，大连不是有服装节吗？就看那个模特，看着模特队的队长，人家端着盘子，拿剪子不是剪彩。跟人握手，小手一握，小一条就递过去电话。	He was crazy. The Dalian TV host was so beautiful, now do you know what he did to this lady who is 40 plus? There is another one. When he was appointed the mayor in Dalian. There was a fashion week. The captain of the model team, was holding a tray and scissors for cutting the ribbon. When Bo shook hands with her, he gave her his number via a slip in hands. She understood his intention immediately.
1:13:00	LYP	完了之后，那这对方就明白了，这个关系一亲密，以后马上开的模特学校，人当校长。她和辽宁的老书记有矛盾，这个老书记经常在大连有一个渔村就是吃饭的地方，知道吧，说这人就是这模特，	When their relationship became intimate, she opened a modelling school, and became the principal. She has conflicts with the old secretary of Liaoning. This old secretary always dined at a restaurant in a fishing village in Dalian. The model perhaps had an issue with the restaurant's owner.
1:13:30	LYP	跟这个老板可能就有矛盾。说这个书记跟这家好，结果就把那一共哥三九给人办	It is said that this secretary was close to the restaurant owner. They went after those three brothers.

	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>了。</p> <p>弄死了？</p> <p>你听我说，办了以后，这哥俩在狱里面，薄熙来的事是2012年的两会结束之后，我如果没记错的话，3/17号，两会，</p>	<p>Killed?</p> <p>Listen to me, the two brothers are in prison. Bo Xilai lost his power after the end of two sessions ended in 2012. If I am not mistaken, on 3/17 is when the two sessions were held.</p>
1:14:00	LYP	<p>五一前后这个案子就开始进展了。然后最后这个案子找到这哥俩问这事，俩人开始根本不相信，就以为是又诈它们什么事。完了之后，人把中央台录像，薄熙来严重违规，双规，而且涉嫌违纪问题移送司法机关。</p>	<p>The investigation began around May 1st. The investigators found these two brothers for enquiry. They didn't believe it at first and thought it was another setup for them until someone played the CCTV video, showing Bo Xilai was investigated for serious disciplinary offence, and sent to the judiciary.</p>
1:14:30	LYP	<p>这时候你才开始讲真话，两个人开始抱头痛哭，完了之后说，你们家里不是有老三吗？这就是饭馆，这酒楼，这大嫂，在家里打理，老三在哪？你问问大哥的媳妇就知道了。大哥媳妇知道。这帮案人员找着去了，去了以后，</p>	<p>The two men began to cry and cry. After they finished, they said, isn't there a third child in your family, the one running the restaurant. It's the eldest sister in law who was taking care for them. "Where is the third brother? Go ask the eldest sister." The investigators went to ask her.</p>
1:15:00	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>问你家老三，开着库房有一大冰柜锁着。打开以后，有个人在里面蹲着。</p> <p>恩，他怎么会怎么死了？</p> <p>不知道，遇黑了，家里人把他给冻起来了，他们的事就这好多没发公开了。我就跟你说你可别往外，</p> <p>书记我跟你手，关键的事我记得，我说过。</p>	<p>She led people to a locked big refrigerator in the warehouse. after it was opened. After opening, they found a body, squatting inside.</p> <p>Well, how did he die?</p> <p>I don't know, he was killed. His family froze him. Their secrets could not go public. I'm telling you, don't disclose this.</p> <p>Secretary, I'm telling you. I remember the key issue.</p>
1:15:30	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>听我跟你讲，这事的意义在哪，</p> <p>我是不是不出来也得这个下场，冻起来？</p>	<p>Listen to me, the most important implication of this matter...is that..</p> <p>That would I end up being frozen if I didn't leave China?</p> <p>You are nonsense.</p>

	<p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p>	<p>你扯淡。</p> <p>真的，你是不是把我也得冻起来？</p> <p>你他妈就扯淡，我个你说这事，（呵呵）</p> <p>我跟你讲这个，这一件事，力军都参与，到这样一个过程。如果说总书记要没有这么大的决心。不是现在就全面从严治党，</p>	<p>Really, would you freeze me too?</p> <p>You are fucking bullshitting. I'm talking about it, (hehe)</p> <p>I told you this, this matter, Lijun has been involved in this as well. If General Secretary didn't have such a big ambition to govern the party strictly,</p>
1:16:00	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>把周永康，薄熙来，令计划，军队还有什么徐和郭，一个一个的都给拿下去了，那完了。国家真的，这国家我们真是国将不国，鲁迅先生的名言，绝对的就国将不国。</p> <p>绝对的就国将不国。你这么说更佳坚定了 我这个说法，坚决支持习主席。</p> <p>我跟你讲，所以说，习总书记我一直在跟你讲，从第一次见面到昨天，我们还在说总书记的四个</p>	<p>got rid of Zhou Yongkang, Bo Xilai, Ling Jihua, and Xu Caihou and Guo Boxiong in the military one by one. It would be a disaster. The country is really, this country is really a country that will not be a country, it would be destroyed, as Mr. Lu Xun's famous saying goes.</p> <p>Our country would definitely be destroyed. Your words further confirmed my thoughts. I strongly support President Xi.</p> <p>I am telling you, so, General Secretary Xi, from the first meeting to yesterday, I always say that President Xi's "Four Comprehensive" Plan is very wise.</p>
1:16:30	<p>LYP</p> <p>GWG</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>LYP</p> <p>LYP</p>	<p>全面战略布局是非常英明的。为什么，你说国家这么大，咱实话实说，大而不强，咱到 2020 才能奔小康，小康什么含义，一个人达到一万美金。对吧？我们现在还没到。</p> <p>八千。</p> <p>到 2020 年咱们才能到 1 万美金。</p> <p>1 万三才到了这个，</p> <p>对，因为你 13 亿人口啊，是不是，你</p>	<p>The overall strategic layout is very wise. Why the country is so big, to be honest, big but not powerful. We can only til 2020 to reach a well-off status, what does a well-off mean – a person reaches 10,000 dollars. Right? We haven't arrived yet.</p> <p>Eight thousand (for now)</p> <p>We will be able to reach \$10,000 by 2020.</p> <p>Maybe we can reach 13,000.</p> <p>Yes, because you have a population of 1.3 billion, isn't it, you count each with 10 thousand USD.</p>

		算一个人一万美金，	
1:17:00	LYP	这样到 2020 年现在有 7000 万人在贫困线以下。大概今天事 5000 万，一年要消费 2000 万元。到 2020 年把贫困人口消灭完了。不是消灭完了，得把贫困人口都给他扶持上，是吧？所以就订明全面奔小康，这是我们党到 2020 年，也就是建党一百周年的时候奋斗目标，这就是总的一个近期的一个奋斗目标。	Thus, by 2020, now 70 million people are below the poverty line. There are about 50 million this year, each year incur 20 million RMB expenses. By 2020, we can eliminate poverty. It's not eliminating poverty, but support people living in poverty, right? So, the comprehensive well-off society is a goal for 2020, the 100th anniversary of the founding of the Party. This is a general goal for the short term.
1:17:30	LYP GWG	然后怎么来这个实现这个奔小康的目标。全面深化改革这是关键。 书记我不想这么做。我今天跟你说我就不想这个作。我在伦敦给你说。我说傅政华的事情要查，我就不会再说。因为没查我才说。就这个事情我再跟你说书记。我今天跟你说了，这几位在这来作证。我有三个请求，我等你给我结果。	The key to realize this goal is to comprehensively deepening reforms. I don't want to do this Secretary. I told you today that I don't want this. I am telling you in London. I said I would not expose any more secrets as long as Fu Zhenghua's was investigated, as there hasn't been investigation, so I continue to talk, and about this all guests here as my witnesses, I have three requests for which I'm waiting for an answer.
1:18:00	GWG	第一个我掌握王岐山同志，有巨量的非法获得和家族持有巨额海航股份。海外持有不动产，以及男女不正当关系的证据。我向党中央检举揭发。如果党中央给我安全渠道我愿意提供资料，如果不给我这个渠道，我就会择机，我等你们通知。第二个不仅限于王岐山同志，还有现在的政治局委员几个人，还有原来的常委，	The first I have evidence of Comrade Wang Qishan, and his family holding huge amounts of illegal acquired HNA shares, overseas real estates, and also evidence of his illicit relationships with women. I will report it to the Party Central Committee. If the Party Central Committee gives me a safe channel, I am willing to provide evidence. Otherwise, I will expose it when the opportunity arises. I look forward to your notice. Secondly, besides Comrade Wang Qishan, I also have information about a few people in the Politburo, and the former Standing Committee.
1:18:30	GWG LYP GWG LYP	在海外是有大量的资产和非法资产存款。还有不正当男女关系，私生子。我想跟中央反映，这是支持习主席反腐，如果习主席把下面弄成常委了，我知道有两人一起就要到常委了，那习主席下一个就可能要遇到生命危险。 你听我跟你说。	who hold large amounts of assets and illegal fund sand deposits overseas. They also have illicit sexual relations with women, and illegitimate children. I want to report to the Central Committee in the spirit of supporting President Xi's anti-corruption campaign. If President Xi promotes them to the Standing Committee, I know two of them who will enter Standing Committee together. Then President Xi's life might be in danger. Listen to me. Including Secretary Wang Qishan, he may also want to be the premier. You listen to me telling you, your desire to fulfill your duty as a former citizen of

		包括王岐山书记，他可能还想当总理	the People's Republic of China,
		你听我跟你说，你的这个意愿，你的想履行你一个中华人民共和国曾经的公民，	
1:19:00	LYP	你现在说你不是中华人民共和国公民了，对吧？因为你说你是外国护照。我权且不是人，你的这些权利和你这些责任，和你想要履行的责任与义务，我没有权利剥夺。我也没有权。	You now say that you are not a citizen of the People's Republic of China, right? Because you said that you are holding a foreign passport. Even so, for these rights and duties you want to fulfill, I have no power or right to deny them.
	GWG	但我今天，他说了，	today, he said, my advice to you is that you are rooted in China after all.
	LYP	我给你的建议是你毕竟根在中国。	My suggestion for you is since your roots are in China.
1:19:30	GWG	你还是个中国人。你就是拿过	You are still a Chinese. You have held the
	LYP	我听您的。对。	I listen to you. Correct.
	GWG	还是要维护党和国家的形象。	You still have to maintain the image of the party and the country.
	GWG	这就是为什么你刚才说，	That's why you just said,
	LYP	维护你祖国的形象。明白了吧？所以这样的话，我的想法就是我给你的建议。你可以通过正常正当的渠道去反映。中国人的事情中国自己内部解决。不要，家丑不可外扬。	Maintain the image of your country. Understand? So in this case, my idea is what I give you advice. You can voice your opinions through ordinary and proper channels. Chinese people's issues should be resolved internally by Chinese people. There is a saying about family life: don't wash your dirty linen in public.
	GWG	等咱这几个事解决了，我希望中央能排出像你这样我信任的领导。	When our issues are resolved, I hope that the central government can appoint a few officials like you whom I trust.
1:20:00	GWG	就我现在要检举揭发的问题，像这样咱们再说，等我的事解决完，好不好。咱们解决完了，你觉得我这事爱国行为，我一定保证在没有公开之前，我在得到你，说郭文贵，你随便你采取措施，我再往下走，我这是爱国行为吧？	We will talk about the issues I want to report and expose, after my issue are solved, okay? After we have solved it, you would consider my action patriotic, I promise that before it goes public, I won't continue until I hear you say "Guo Wengui, take measures as you like." This is a patriotic act right?

	LYP		What I said, I think I expressed myself clearly,
	GWG	我说的意思，我觉得我是说清楚了，	I heard clearly.
	LYP		You follow me.
	GWG	我听清楚了。	Then I have fulfilled my obligations, I have been patriotic.
		你也听清楚了。	
		那我今天我尽了我的义务了，我爱国了，我也跟你说，	
1:20:30	LYP	我觉得今天聊的话题也比较轻松，非常好，特别我今天让你把你的诉求说的那么干净，我们这个小吴记的也行，都记清楚了吧？	I think the topic of talking today is very relaxing. Very good, especially I asked you to make your demands so thoroughly today, Wu here has written them down clearly, right?
	GWG		But I will tell you the truth, you know,
	LYP	但我给你说个实话，你知道吧，	Before I came, Secretary Meng called me to meet him in his office, Wu knew that.
	GWG	我来之前，我也实话跟你说，孟书记把我叫他办公室，小吴知道。	Yep.
	LYP	恩。	He asked me to meet him in his office. I was taking the flight at 1pm the next day. In the previous afternoon I met him in the office, to make it clear to you that
		到办公室，我是第二天咱们是一点的飞机吧，头一天下午在办公室，你去给我弄清，	
1:21:00	LYP	只有这条路咱们是正确，给我举个例子，我说你得罪人得罪太多，举一个什么例子，然后孙部长这一块管情报，熊光楷，你他妈干必要这么说，我要骂你说这个事。老人家一说我想起来了。你在你那Youtube里边说了熊光楷玩石头是吧，是不是，	Only this path is correct. He gave me an example. I said that you offended too many people. He gave one example. The one who was in charge of intelligence with Minister Sun, Xiong Guangkai, you didn't have to mention him. I am upset for what you did. I remembered it when he brought it up. You said in your YouTube that Xiong Guangkai played stones, isn't it?
1:21:30	LYP	熊光楷砸他妈你哪条筋疼了？你说熊光楷在掌管中国军队的情报工作，他在美国这有多少关系，不比你深厚，你说的官方的还是军界的，还是民间的，你说是白人，还是黑，有色人，还是华人，	How Xiong Guang offended you? Xiong Guangkai is in charge of the intelligence work of the Chinese military. How much relationship he has in the United States, better than you. No matter it's official, army, or the civilian circle, no matter it is white, black, colored, or Chinese.
1:22:00	LYP	你说你要不然我跟你说，你这人说话以后就没边了。	You just couldn't control your tongue.

--	--	--	--

Video 1: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=63Q0TRSJGRo&feature=youtu.be Published on July 23, 2017			
Time Stamp	Speaker	Original Content (Chinese and English)	Translation
0:00:00	<p>Woman</p> <p>Man</p> <p>Woman</p> <p>Man</p>	<p>(郭文贵主力王雁平和 T&M 公司谈话)</p> <p>一.王雁平与 Robert 关于调取手机记录谈话</p> <p>One other question. If I have a number and it's a normal phone number. American one. I give you that number.</p> <p>Yeah, I can try</p> <p>You can try, I mean, you can find...</p> <p>Subscriber info It's not really legal but I'm not gonna do it. I'm gonna get you some..Do you have the number you want and how many months do you want?</p>	<p>Talk between Guo Wengui Assistant Wang Yanping and T & M Company</p> <p>1. Wang Yanping and Robert's chat about obtaining cell phone records</p>
0:00:30	<p>Woman</p> <p>Man</p> <p>Woman</p>	<p>Just one. Just one month.</p> <p>Give me the number</p> <p>Let me talk to you later. OK.</p> <p>二. 郭文贵与王雁平谈调取手机, 邮件记录。</p> <p>于泳就问我说, 姐, 你能不能查到通话记录。我说我试一下, 我可以问问。</p> <p>然后又一次跟那个 Robert 见面, 我就随口问了一句。我说我要给你个电话号码。在美国这是违法的。但是他得通过那边做。所以我想的这个, 我能问他。我估计他肯定还是通过那边有可能做。</p>	<p>2. Guo Wengui and Wang Yanping talk about retrieving phone and email records.</p> <p>Yu Yong asked me and said, sister, could you find the phone chat records. I said I could try and I could ask.</p> <p>Then I met with that Robert again. I asked casually that I said I want to give you a phone number, could you find the phone records and he said yes. In the US it's illegal, but he has to do it from there, so I thought of this I could ask him, my guess is he sure still would be able to do it from there.</p>

0:01:00	<p>Man</p> <p>Woman</p> <p>Man</p> <p>Woman</p> <p>Man</p>	<p>这个 email 抠个 email 多少钱？</p> <p>您就是要找这个 email 所有的记录是吧？过去的记录哈？ 我问问他 我问问他。</p> <p>三. 王雁平与 Robert 关于监控邮件谈话。</p> <p>So you wanna know if I could get last month's someone's cell phone?</p> <p>Not cell phone email.</p> <p>Email? Let me clarify.</p>	<p>This email. How much is it to get an email?</p> <p>You are wanting to find this email's entire records right, including past ones? Let me ask him.</p> <p>3. Wang Yanping and Robert talk about monitoring emails.</p>
0:01:30	Man	I have never done email. I thought you said cellphone, I'll try. I have a guy in Israel, Israel, the technology is way-where, you wanna read the email for the last few?	

0:02:00	Woman	For the last few, many months.
	Man	Multiple months or one month? Can I call someone here right now?
	Woman	Yes, Yes but the question is that.
	Man	But I wanna say yes, and then not to be to.. cell phone I've done, from the, is illegal, but I make request in Israel. They get it. And I may make someone travel from Israel and...
	Woman	So that's the same, if we do email, from Israel, from two thousand and..Ok Great.
0:02:30	Woman	How about if we have the serve like Gmail, Hotmail. Gmail, Hotmail we have access to them. What we might be able to do is going forward, almost providing a tap on that email address, so that when you send, it sends to us as well. (hello, thank you very much)
0:03:00	Man	But I don't' know that if we can get back. Let us ask, because nothing is possible, it is just harder for me.
	Woman	Have you done it before?
	Man	I am not taking anymore,
0:03:30	Woman	I am not going backwards, what we have done is intercept the emails as it is getting sent, that's different. Because that's simultaneous. It is essentially BCCing me, that's different, you know what I mean? Than going backwards. It could be done.
	Man	So how do you charge? How do you charge for all of them?
	Woman	If we get it, it is very plenty, you know. It could be as much as 75 to 100 thousand dollars.
	Man	En. 75 to 100. Thousand.

0:04:00	Woman	100thousand. Ok.
	Man	Do you want us to make the search? If we get the, if they give me the information, they are gonna expect the money, can I confirm that they 'll get the money?
	Woman	Yes, the quotation is like that. Let's confirm that.
	Man	The quotation is 100 thousand US dollars.
	Woman	100 thousand.

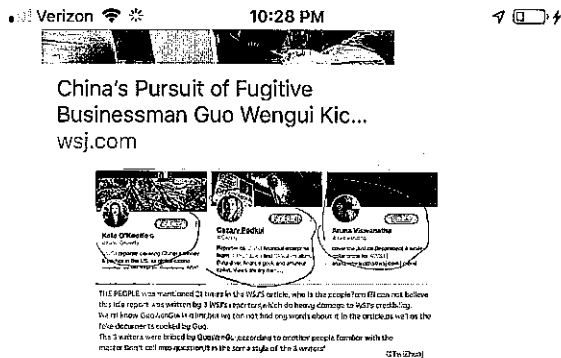
Video 11: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W1PoAgcxBio&feature=youtu.be>**Published on July 23, 2017**

Time Stamp	Speaker	Original Content (Chinese and English)	Translation
0:00:00	Man	So it's 50,000 dollars plus what it's gonna possibly be to corrupt the person in the bank to give me information. I'm fully prepared to consult with you. Hey we have a source in Geneva who is repaper to do this, but we are gonna have to fly to Geneva.	
0:00:30	Man	I'm gonna have to wire him 100,000 USD. As a result, he says he can provide me wit this piece of information. Yes or no, go or don't' go. Greenlight or red light, you decide. The only expense you will have to without knowing is 50,000 dollars a month management fee. Everything else we will prepare report.	
0:01:00	Man	We will come over that day- this is what, it's gonna cost this piece out to this person, and this is the cost send out to this person. We will get estimates and we will make sure no surprises. What I think we should do financially is I'm gonna charge you flat fee for his time, not trying to count hours and stuff like that. Because he bills	
0:01:30	Man	895 dollars an hour. It gets too expensive. I should we should start by building a flat fee and expenses because in addition to his time. I'm gonna get charged by every single person I inquired. It's gonna be expensive. So I think what we should do, what I propose, is we agree to a flat fee of 50,000 dollars a month,	

0:02:00	Man	plus expenses that we will pass through with no more cost. And there is no other expenses. We don't charge for copying, we are not like a law firm and we don't charge for Xerox and things like that.	
		二。王雁平和郭文贵谈 T & M 公司额外收费	2. Wang Yanping and Guo Wengui talk about T & M company's extra fees.
	Woman	然后那个账单的问题, 我跟他说的很明白了。我说那个, Duncan, 我作为, 我是受雇于整个集团和家族的。我说我拿工资就是要做这个事情,	Then the question of the bill, I told him very well. I said that, Duncan, as the I am employed by the entire group and family. I said that I am paid to handle this thing.
0:02:30	Woman	我永远都不是一个好人。 所以说, 我没那么说。 我说我永远都对这个账单的问题, 我必须盯的很紧, 这事我的工作。我说我没有料到, 你起个公司名字也放在这里边去差这钱。在我的理解里面我们双方是拍档, 去投资的, 我说你们投资你们的时间和精力, 我老板投资钱。我说这事一个很公平的事情。反正我就这么说了, 我也捎带酸他两句嘛。我说我也没料到, 我说看来我们以后饭得少吃, 你来吃一顿饭, 你每一秒都收我钱呢。我就半开玩笑给他。	I am never a good person. So, I didn't say that. I said that I will always have a problem with this bill, I have to watch it very tightly, this is my job. I said that I didn't expect that you would put naming the company as something as part of expenses. In my understanding, we are both partners and are investing. I said that you invest your time and energy, and my boss invests money. I said this is a very fair thing. Anyway, I took the opportunity to make him feel bad. I said that I didn't expect it. I said that it seems in the future we have to eat less. If you come here for a meal you would charge for each second. I told him half jokingly.
0:03:00	Woman	但是, 我告诉你的就是, 所有的问题都是我的问题, 我这边必须得质疑这些问题, 我也很不舒服这些问题, 他听了就说, Yvette, 我不想让你不开心什么之类的, 不想让大家不开心。我说所有的人都开心, 我就不开心。然后他就跟我提说这个 flat fee, 这个事情要不要再商量商量, 我说你之前提的 15 万一个月 flat fee, 太贵了, 我说我真的不想跟你兜圈子, 我直接跟你讲太贵了。然后完了, 他跟我又讲什么呢, 这话我完全不怕您起疑, 我就跟您讲,	However, what I tell you is that all the problems are my problems. I have to question these questions here. I am also very uncomfortable with these problems. He listened and said, Yvette, I don't want you to be unhappy, don't want to make everyone unhappy. I said that all people are happy, just I am not happy. Then he told me maybe to discuss more about this flat fee? I said that the 150,000 flat fee you mentioned before is too expensive. I said that I really don't want to be indirect with you. You are too expensive. Then, when he finished, what did he say to me. "I am not afraid of your doubts, I will tell you."
0:03:30	Woman	他说那十五万 flat fee 用其中有我一份, 我说 Duncan, 你打住, 现在还不是时候, 再说这也不能这么去做。我说你的客人是我老板, 你把我给放进去, 他已经付给我工资了。你在给我从他那儿拿一分钱什么意思。我说这事绝对不可以的, 绝对不可能的, 你这个主意你完全不要打了。	He said that with the 150,000 flat fee a part of it is for me. I said Duncan, you stopped, it is not the time, and this can't be done. I said that your client is my boss, you put me in this, but he has already paid me a salary. What do you mean by giving me a penny from him? I said that this is absolutely impossible,

0:04:00	Woman	<p>所以我跟他，我说 他说他跟 Robert 去商量一下，看这个飞行 费用有没有可能低一点的数字什么的。我 说你先跟 Robert 什么都不要提，你今天下 午先 4 点钟，跟 Andy 把会开完，开完以 后我们之后再说其他这些小的细节。</p> <p>但目前为止我告诉你，我是很不高兴，所 有人里边我是最不高兴的，我必须要去跟 财务审计解释这一大堆账单到底怎么回事 儿，</p>	<p>absolutely impossible, do not have this idea again. So I asked him to see if he would discuss with Robert and see if there is any possibility of a lower the flight expense. I said that you should not mention anything with Robert first. You should start the meeting with Andy at 4 o'clock this afternoon. After the opening, we will talk about these other small details.</p> <p>But until now I tell him, I am very unhappy. I'm the most unhappy of all of us. I must go to the financial audit person how these large bills came about.</p>
---------	-------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

EX. C



郭文贵收买了3位华尔街日报记者
 为他写出了这篇报道
 报道共引用知情人消息21次，谁是知情人？
 这捕风捉影报道来自华尔街日报3位记者，这将严重损害华尔街日报公信力。
 都知道郭文贵是骗子但报道对此只字不提，也没说郭文贵制造假文件事。
 3位华尔街日报记者无证据 凭着杜撰的消息进行报道 这是严重的不负责任行为
 请您找人翻译成精确的英语
 谢谢你的关注



GIF

Start a message



Guo Wengui bribed three Wall St. Journal reporters
 to write this report for him

The report referenced to information from “people in the know” 21 times. Who are these people?

This report full of innuendos comes from Wall St. Journal by three reporters; this will seriously affect the credibility of Wall St. Journal.

Everyone knows that Guo Wengui is a liar but that’s not mentioned at all in the report, and it didn’t say anything about Guo Wengui making up fake articles.

Three Wall St. Journalists wrote the article without any evidence, and only relied on Du Xun’s information to do the report; this is an action of gross negligence.

Please ask someone to translate this well into English for you.
 Thank you for following us.

<https://ec.ltn.com.tw/article/breakingnews/2863300>

He claims that he had hundreds of meetings with CIA and FBI. Guo Wengui: If I were a double agent, I would be imprisoned already.

2019-07-25 09:50



Guo Wengui (right) has a good relationship with the former White House chief strategist Mr. Bannon (middle) and the "Washington Freedom Lighthouse" senior editor Mr. Gertz (left). (Image source: Twitter)

[Finance Channel/Comprehensive Report] and the Washington-based survey company Strategic Vision, which had a commercial dispute with China's wealthy businessman, Guo Wengui, filed a counterclaim file with the US federal court on the 19th. The company is accusing Guo Wengui of being a Chinese spy and has been helping the Chinese government. This is shocking for many. Guo Wengui on the 22nd at US Eastern time broadcasted live and responded that the company is making this up. He said he has been having meetings with the CIA and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) hundreds of times already. He laughed and said that if he were a double agent, he would be imprisoned already.

Guo Wengui said in the 22nd live broadcast that the commercial dispute go back more than a year ago. At that time, the famous American journalist Bill Gertz wanted to launch an investigation into the plan of assets in Europe and the US for current Chinese Vice President Wang Qishan and former CCP's Political and Legal Affairs Commission Secretary Meng Jianzhu. Then Gertz introduced Guo to French Wallop – the owner of the Strategic Vision, and ex-wife of Republican senator Malcolm Wallop (deceased), as well as to her partner J. Michael Waller, a member of the US Current Risk Committee (CPDC).

Guo Wengui claims the following: there were still a lot of doubts about Strategic Vision. However, Han Lianchao (a visiting researcher at the Hudson Institute in the United States and now a member of the CPDC) gave him personal guarantee many times before Guo decided to pay and give it a try. Guo said that Strategic Vision did not have any investigation progress, so

he decided to sue Strategic Vision for breach of contract. Guo said that as a result, the company subsequently wanted to settle with him through Han Lianchao but failed, and then began to smear his name and make up rumors in court.



韩连潮

@lianchaohan

[Justice will prevail] About the Wall St. Journal report on Guo Wengui's accused of being a Beijing spy, I feel this is a pity. This was originally a business contract dispute. But there is someone who want to politicalize it and CCP's spies are also fanning the fire to the issue; both dispute parties are my friends and it's not appropriate to give my opinion in the middle of a legal proceeding. But a wise person upon reading the paper would find that it lacks both logic and lacks common sense.

US CPDC member Han Lianchao on 23rd said on Twitter that he feels it's a pity that the Wall St. Journal report accusing Guo Wengui being Beijing Spy. He is referring to this case which originally was a business contract dispute, but someone wished to politicalize it and CCP spies are fanning the fire to the issue. (Image from Twitter)

Guo Wengui claims that he later found out that Strategic Vision did not even have an investigator license, and there was no investigation team. He says it was a company that was not in operation and the two individuals are "big liars". He said this company even used in court, Guo Wengui' letter to the Chinese President Xi Jinping (the "826 Allegiance Letter") in 2017 to prove that Guo is a Chinese spy.

Guo Wengui strongly expressed that this letter was originally made public by himself. In 2017, Liu Yanping, the secretary of the Disciplinary Inspection Committee of the Ministry of National Security of China drafted the letter, and then handed it to him for him to sign it, but he refused. Guo said, "If the letter comes from within the Communist Party, then I am finished, then I would not be just a double agent, I would be a thousand-faced agent!"

Guo Wengui also said that if he is a Chinese spy, then "Do you have the spy serial number? Is the Communist Party's spy system not known to the CIA and FBI? I am in New York, would the CIA, FBI not know if I am a spy?" Guo Wengui further said: "I can tell you that, have I not been in meeting with them (FBI, CIA people) hundreds of times already? Have they really been meeting with me and yet haven't contemplated whether I'm a double agent?"

Guo Wengui unhappily expressed that if the US government would need find out from the Wall Street Journal report first, about whether he is a double agent – "Is the United States not the dumbest country then?" Guo said that he has been staying in the US for at least 4 or 5 years. Guo expressed that during this time he has caused such a big commotion that the Chinese authorities went to the US Department of Justice to accuse him of alleged rape, demanded that he be repatriated, and gave a junior official of the US Department of Justice \$70 million. "If I were a spy, he just takes one piece of paper and I would be in jail!"

Guo Wengui said that the company's rumor creation behavior is exactly like the CCP. The biggest beneficiary of this smearing is the CCP and the Chinese-born Chinese entrepreneur Wu Zheng whom Guo accused of being a "CCP high-ranking agent" (Wu Zheng is the husband of China's well-known media personnel Yang Lan). In addition, Guo Wengui pointed out that Pan Shiyi, chairman of SOHO China, Fan Bingbing, Chinese actress and HNA Group, all sued him. In the end, they all quit. "Hainan Airlines, didn't you want to sue Guo Wengui? Why did you withdraw?"

Guo Wengui revealed that after the Wall St. Journal report about the Chinese spy accusation by the US company, former White House chief adviser Steve Bannon immediately told him that the impact of the report was no small matter and suggested that he should quickly find the best media and public relations to deal with this publically. However, Guo Wengui said that the best public relations strategy is the "truth", and there is no need to find public relations places. He said he's been waiting for French Wallop and Waller make a move, and then he will counterattack and post media from the two individuals' out-of-court consulting meeting¹, so that they could no longer show their face in public in the future. "Let the outcome speak for itself".



Guo Wengui posted a screenshot of French Wallop doing out-of-court consulting meeting. Wallop is the owner of Strategic Vision of the Washington DC, a survey company. Guo Wengui announced that he will expose the lies of French Wallop. (Photo from Guo's media site)

¹ In the original text, the journalist may have meant to put the word "deposition" here and the photo in the article does look like it's taken from a deposition. But if that's the case this journalist is not using the right word group to mean the equivalence of "deposition" in Chinese.